Cleveland, WI



1290 North Avenue Cleveland, WI 53015 920.693.1000

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

Members of the Board as of 07/01/2023

| Ms. Kim Rooney | Chairperson Vice-Chairperson Secretary/Treasurer Member Member Member |
|---------------------|--|
| Dr. Mike Trimberger | nt Administrators |
| Ms. Polly Abts | President Vice-President of Student Success Interim Vice-President of Instruction Vice-President of Institutional Advancement Vice President of Administration Vice President of Strategic Development |
| Offici | al Issuing Report |
| Ms. Molly O'Connell | Chief Financial Officer |
| Rep | ort Prepared by |
| • | |

Assisted by:

Financial Services staff Research and Planning staff This page intentionally left blank.

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Introductory Section | <u>e</u> |
|--|----------------------------|
| introductory occurrent | |
| Transmittal Letter | |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | |
| Organizational Chart | |
| Map of District | |
| Financial Section | |
| Independent Auditors' Report | 3 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (required supplementary information) | |
| Basic Financial Statements: | ^ |
| Statements of Net Position | |
| Statements of Cash Flows | |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Fund | |
| Notes to Financial Statements35 | 5 |
| Required Supplementary Information: Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Schedule of Employer Contributions – Wisconsin Retirement System | 3 |
| Supplementary Information: General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Actual and Budget (non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) | 9 0 2 4 6 8 |

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

| Statistical Section | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <u>otational ocotion</u> | |
| Net Position by Component | 95 |
| Operating Expenses, Operating Revenues and Non-Operating | |
| Revenues (Expenses) | |
| Equalized Value of Taxable Property | 97 |
| Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates | 98 |
| Principal Taxpayers | 99 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections | 100 |
| Ratio of Net Debt to Equalized Valuation and Debt per Capita | 101 |
| Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt | 102 |
| Legal Debt Margin Information | 103 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics | 104 |
| Ten Largest Employers | 105 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Positions by Category | 106 |
| Enrollment Statistics | |
| Campus Sites – Square Footage | 108 |
| Program Offerings | |
| Single Audit Section | |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on | |
| Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed | |
| in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards | 113 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program | |
| and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State | |
| Single Audit Guidelines | |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 118 |
| Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards | |
| Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards | 124 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 125 |



December 20, 2023

To the Citizens and Board of Directors of the Lakeshore Technical College District

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of Lakeshore Technical College District (District, College or LTC) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge, the enclosed data is accurate and reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

This report is consistent with legal reporting requirements of the State of Wisconsin, and in our opinion was prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In addition to meeting legal reporting requirements, this report is intended to present a comprehensive summary of the significant financial data of the District in a readable format to meet the varying needs of the District's citizens, taxpayers, students, employees, financial institutions, intergovernmental agencies, and the Wisconsin Technical College System.

The District maintains internal controls designed to provide reasonable assurance the District's assets are safeguarded from loss, unauthorized use or disposition and to ensure compliance with established governmental laws, regulations and policies, College policies, and other requirements of those to whom the District is accountable. The internal accounting control structure is designed to provide reasonable, not absolute, assurance these objectives are met.

State law and federal guidelines require an annual audit of the District's financial records. The District has contracted with the independent certified public accounting firm of CliftonLarsonAllen LLP to perform the annual audit of its financial statements and state and federal assistance programs. The Independent Auditors' Report is included in the financial section of this ACFR and reflects an unmodified opinion on the basic financial statements. As a recipient of state and federal awards, the District complies with the requirements of the Single Audit Act, and separate single-audit reports have been issued, which are included in the Single Audit section.

Generally accepted accounting principles require management to provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

PROFILE OF THE LAKESHORE TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT

Lakeshore Technical College (Lakeshore, LTC, District, or College) is a public, two-year post-secondary educational institution focused on technical education. One of 16 comprehensive technical colleges in Wisconsin which operates under the coordination of the Wisconsin Technical College System (WTCS), Lakeshore is locally governed by a nine-member District Board (Lakeshore Board) whose representation is determined by State Statute.

Located in east central Wisconsin, Lakeshore serves a district measuring approximately 1,200 square miles, covering Manitowoc and Sheboygan counties and small portions of Calumet and Ozaukee counties. The main campus, consisting of five instructional buildings and one facilities building on a 154-acre site, is in the Village of Cleveland, Wisconsin, centrally located between the District's two primary city centers, Manitowoc and Sheboygan. In addition to the main campus, the College operates learning sites located within the cities of Sheboygan and Manitowoc, the School of Agriculture located adjacent to the Farm Wisconsin Discovery Center in Newton in Manitowoc County, and in various district high schools.

Lakeshore demonstrates a commitment to excellence through its focus on workforce preparation, access and affordability, institutional effectiveness, and responsiveness to community needs. Partnerships in the community, with businesses and with education, both K-12 and post-secondary, are key to building career pathways that help keep the economy strong. The Higher Learning Commission reaffirmed Lakeshore's accreditation in 2015 for another ten years. Due to its history of continuous improvement and practices, the college is now in the Open Pathway track. The mode is unique in that its improvement component, the Quality Initiative, gives institutions the independence to pursue improvement projects that are geared toward their current needs and aspirations.

In the past year, the college was recognized by several external agencies for the following:

- The Chamber of Manitowoc County awarded Lakeshore the 2021 Large Business of the Year Award.
- One of the top 150 community colleges eligible to compete for the Aspen Prize for Community
 College Excellence from a pool of over 1,000 public two-year colleges nationwide. This is the sixth
 consecutive time the college has received the nation's signature recognition of high achievement
 and performance in America's community colleges.
- Ranked #9 Best Community College in America and #1 in Wisconsin by Niche.
- Ranked 11th nationally among community colleges for education outcomes and 2nd among community colleges in Wisconsin by WalletHub's 2021 Report.
- Named a top 10 Bellwether Award finalist for the fourth time in five years; our booth received best in showcase for workforce development.
- Earned a bronze Military Friendly School award, making this the 13th consecutive year of being recognized by Military Friendly®.
- Named a 2023-2024 Military Spouse Friendly Top 10 School by Viqtory, a national organization which connects the military community to educational and entrepreneurial opportunities and civilian employment.
- Dr. Julie Konik became the fifth Lakeshore instructor in 6 years to receive the Dale P. Parnell Faculty Distinction Recognition.
- Our Welding for the Incarcerated program received the Working Together Award from the Sheboygan Chamber of Commerce.
- Our Licensed Practical Nurse program was ranked 1st in Wisconsin by PracticalNursing.com and 10th in the state by Nursing Schools Almanac.
- Edsmart.org ranked our program the 15th most affordable online Web Developer associate degree.
- Our online associate degree in Management was ranked 14th by zdnet.com.
- Zdnet.com ranked our online Digital Marketing associate degree 7th.
- Our online associate degree in Marketing was ranked #7 by universityhq.org.
- Universityhq.org ranked Lakeshore the 4th best for associate degrees in Wisconsin.
- Lakeshore won the nc3 National Coalition of Certification Centers Dennis Judice Memorial Award.
 Onlineu.com named Lakeshore the 23rd best online community college in the U.S.

Scope of Educational Offerings

The College's educational offerings include degree and diploma programs, apprenticeships, incumbent worker training, and pre-college instruction. Additional student learning opportunities include internships, clinicals, and participation in student clubs, student life activities, and service learning. Thirty-seven associate of applied science degrees, 1 associate of science, 1 associate of arts, 12 technical diploma programs, 40 Lakeshore district certificates, 22 embedded technical diplomas, 13 embedded pathway certificates, and 8 state-indentured apprenticeships are offered through six instructional divisions. Lakeshore's programs incorporate industry-leading technologies to reflect the employment needs and provide a base for lifetime learning. Students access these technologies through hands-on learning. To increase student accessibility, programs are shared with other colleges and courses are offered through flexible learning options. Sixteen programs hold professional certification or specialized accreditation from twelve entities.

In addition to meeting the needs of District residents through programs and course offerings, Lakeshore offers courses, workshops, and seminars to meet the needs of business and industry. Lakeshore's Workforce Solutions provides customized training and technical assistance to employers to update employee skills and improve workplace performance. In addition, Workforce Solutions provides comprehensive assessment services to assist employers to develop training plans for employees.

Adult Education instruction is available through Lakeshore's Manitowoc and Sheboygan locations. Adult Education focuses on academic preparation and includes Adult Basic and Secondary Education (ABE/ASE), English Language Learner (ELL), General Educational Development (GED), and High School Equivalency Diploma (HSED). Community Education occurs in a variety of locations and focuses on personal and professional enrichment, as well as career exploration.

Student Base, Needs, Requirements

Annually at the close of the fiscal year, for the input phase of the upcoming year's Plan and Budget process, the Strategy department compiles demographic data for review by the Leadership Team. Additionally in the fall, a Year End Report is published with a variety of key data points. The student demographics, their needs and requirements are reviewed to influence any changes to the strategic plan and initiatives.

Lakeshore's population by age groupings is consistent with WTCS's population. Lakeshore serves a lower percentage of minority students (19%) compared to the WTCS District (23%).

Collaboration

Lakeshore collaborates with many partners to address the needs of students and industry within the Lakeshore District. Some key partnerships include: four-year colleges; Northwood, Lakeshore, and Mid-State (WILM) Consortium; Bay Area Workforce Development Board; New North Board; Northeast Wisconsin Educational Resource Alliance (NEWERA) Board; Progress Lakeshore; Sheboygan County Economic Development Corporation; Chamber of Manitowoc County; Sheboygan County Chamber of Commerce; United Way of Manitowoc County; United Way of Sheboygan County; Lakeshore Technical College Foundation (LTC Foundation, Foundation); district employers; and area school districts.

Collaborative relationships with four-year colleges and universities are considered based on their benefits to students including geographical location, course-to-course crosswalks, and transfer maximization. Students in the Lakeshore area have a new option on their path to a bachelor's degree thanks to a new partnership between Lakeshore and the University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh, University of Wisconsin-Green Bay, and Lakeland University. The partnership allows Lakeshore students who graduate with the college's new Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree to enroll with guaranteed junior standing in a liberal arts bachelor's degree at the partnering University.

The college has articulation agreements with other area four-year colleges and universities, such as newly signed agreements with Carroll University (Associate of Science degree), and Concordia (Criminal Justice

degree). The college collaborates with WTCS for statewide articulation agreements across the state, such as recent agreements for all associate degree programs to transfer to Bellevue University, and nursing degrees to transfer to Chamberlain University.

WILM was formed by three collaborating WTCS colleges (Northwood, Midstate, and Lakeshore Technical Colleges) for the purpose of sharing IT costs and resources. The savings are funneled back into additional efforts to advance student success.

The Bay Area Workforce Development Board (BAWDB) provides a network of state, regional, and local resources to support the workforce and companies. Lakeshore's President serves on the BAWD board.

The LTC Foundation provides resources to support students, activities, and current and innovative learning environments. The LTC Foundation works with the College to ensure private resources are available for student scholarships as well as for initiatives which help achieve College-wide goals. Board members for the LTC Foundation serve three-year terms, and come from local industry, manufacturing, business, and health care fields. They serve as collaboration points for the College and Foundation to identify needs and resources to assist students in success.

Lakeshore works with area businesses and industries in developing programs, seminars, and facilities to create a pipeline of skilled workers. Lab time is set aside for industry employees to complete their education and exclusive courses are offered for industry partners to provide flexible training options. Lakeshore maintains strong relationships with major employers through the Board of Trustees, the Foundation Board, program advisory committees, manufacturing roundtables, chambers, economic development corporations, workforce boards, Northeast Wisconsin Educational Resource Alliance (NEW ERA), and New North.

The College values the importance of strong relationships with K-12 partners as evidenced by the number of high school students that earn both high school and Lakeshore credit through one of our dual-credit offerings. In fall 2020, College Here & Now expanded into Kiel Area School District and in Fall 2021, added Mishicot High School and Manitowoc Lincoln High School. College Here & Now, a college/career pathway makes it possible for participating school district students to earn their Lakeshore technical diploma at the same time they graduate from high school. Students take courses at their high schools with both Lakeshore faculty and approved high school instructors teaching in designated College Here & Now classrooms. Students are able to enter Lakeshore in their second year of the associate degree program and complete within the same year. The Lakeshore technical diploma is available at no cost to students and their families. College Here & Now expanded to Two Rivers High School in Fall 2022 and will be implemented in the Oostburg High School in Fall 2023.

The College employs individuals to oversee the college's recruitment and admissions efforts, which includes building and strengthening relationships with our local high schools, enhancing dual credit opportunities, and increasing transition rates. Several Admissions Advisors are responsible for assisting high school students with career exploration and their transition to college. Collaborating with district high schools to create Career Pathways is a key component of this transition process. Career Pathways offer high school students the opportunity to take dual credit courses which lead to industry recognized credentials, expanding employment opportunities upon completion. Certificate courses in Welding, Healthcare, Information Technology, Manufacturing, Business, Public Safety, and Culinary Arts are among the many offered, which help high school students transition to postsecondary programs and into the workforce. With offerings in high-demand occupations, this partnership includes local Chambers of Commerce and leading employers to award employer-recognized certificates expanding new employment opportunities and career advancement possibilities.

Faculty and Staff Base

Lakeshore employs 586 full- and part-time people within three organizational groups. Full-time employees include 77 nonexempt staff, 82 exempt staff and 93 faculty. Lakeshore also employs approximately 334 part-time staff made up of adjunct faculty, students, part-time nonexempt staff and temporary help. Lakeshore's staff are aligned to functional areas which make up the systems of the college.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

Local Economy

Lakeshore promotes economic growth in the district through its direct expenditures and the resulting expenditures of students and regional businesses. The college serves as an employer and buyer of goods and services for its day-to-day operations. Lakeshore is a primary source of higher education to the district residents and a supplier of trained workers to regional industries, enhancing overall productivity in the regional workforce.

Competitive Environment

There are two University of Wisconsin System institutions and one private, not-for-profit university in the Lakeshore community. While these institutions offer educational opportunities, our missions are unique, allowing for partnerships to form.

Lakeshore continues to remain competitive by offering programs which directly feed employees back into our district, supporting the local economy. Through annual refreshes of the facilities, students are always learning on state-of-the-art equipment and using technology which will mimic their workplaces post-graduation. Student success is supported through multiple sources of academic, personal, and financial resources.

STRATEGIC PLANNING PROCESS

Lakeshore Technical College uses a rigorous process, involving staff and the community to develop its strategic plan to move the college forward. The strategic planning process contains iterative steps of data analysis, ideation, prioritization, validation, and communication.

This recent strategic planning process included the development of a new mission, vision, beliefs, strategic focus, and strategic priorities. An external consultant was hired to facilitate the process. Lakeshore Board members, employers, community members, students, and employees were involved.

The process included analysis of data, both internal and external data. The internal data audit included quantitative statistics such as student success and volume statistics as well as qualitative data from feedback surveys, focus groups, Team Huddles, and other open conversations with employees and students. The external data review included an external environmental scan, and input from community members and employers.

The ideation step involved brainstorming and review of best practices outlined in Aspen and American Association of Community College resources. Ideas were generated and then prioritized by the Lakeshore Leadership Team. Validation was the next critical step in the process, so Leadership shared the draft plan with the Lakeshore Board members, employees, and the community through multiple venues asking for feedback and validation. After approval by the college's Board, the Leadership Team communicated the new mission, vision, beliefs, strategic areas of focus, and the strategic priorities.

Mission

Transforms individuals to strengthen our communities through innovative and accessible learning.

Vision

The community's driver for individual, social, cultural, and economic vitality.

Beliefs

- Anyone can learn anything under the right circumstances.
- Degree completion results in better socioeconomic outcomes.
- Students want to complete their degree sooner rather than later.
- · Equity gaps are unjust.
- Students we educate must be better off because of what we do.
- We drive change to best serve our students and community.

District Board Ends Policies

The Board's ends policies focus the College on what benefits the community should derive from the District's existence.

Workforce Development

Lakeshore Technical College exists so the community workforce will be well trained, diverse, and flexible, and will meet the needs of a changing marketplace.

Access and Affordability

Learning opportunities are affordable and accessible, within available resources.

Areas of Focus

Derived from the strategic planning process, the college focuses on:

- Access
- Completion
- Post-Completion
- Equity

To respond to emerging and immediate needs, the college adopted an agile planning process. This allows the college to strategically pivot initiatives on a rolling annual planning process allowing the staff to validate priorities and confirm work to be completed is still the highest priority and aligned with the strategy. Based on assessing feedback from the staff, students, businesses, and community members, along with analyzing external factors and trends, the following priorities were identified.

The strategic priorities are:

- Competency Based Education (CBE)
- College Here and Now
- College Connecting Courses (Developmental Ed Restructure)

An integrated planning process follows the plan, do, study, act cycle for the annual plan and budget. Resources align support the college initiatives. The Leadership Team manages and monitors the progress of the initiatives.

Lakeshore staff stay informed of strategic initiatives and key grants and projects through LTC Talks which occur bi-monthly. Staff receive a monthly online newsletter, which shares highlights, events, an enrollment dashboard, and information from members of the college community.

Related to transparency and collaboration, staff may electronically submit improvement ideas related to programs, courses, budget efficiencies, and process improvement which he or she feels would make a positive difference to attain the strategic goals or improve operations. Each idea is important and requires evaluation for the next steps. Opportunities for improvement and innovative ideas get reviewed through annual planning, committees, project teams, and work groups. Project owners in collaboration with the Leadership Team will assess, align, and prioritize opportunities.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS

Lakeshore is committed to the development of good management systems and controls. Systems are conscientiously developed within which the District's employees can function effectively which provides appropriate levels of supervision and segregation of duties.

Internal Controls

The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the College are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. To enhance internal controls over purchasing, the college has restricted the number of purchasing cards issued to staff and the limits on what those cards can be used for. Signatory authority on contracts has been restricted to the College President or their designee, with contracts routed for approval by appropriate parties before being submitted for signature.

As a recipient of federal, state and local financial assistance, the College is also responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure and document compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grants related to these programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management and the internal audit staff of the government.

Budgetary System

Lakeshore's annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Wisconsin Technical College System Board. These budget requirements include administrative review, public hearings, and passage by the District board prior to June 30th of each year. Budgeted amounts are controlled by function within funds, with modification or changes of the approved budget possible upon approval by two-thirds vote of the District board.

Based on strategic priorities, objectives, plans, and budgets are developed. These budgets are then reviewed by budget managers and subsequently submitted in detail to the budget staff. The information is then summarized and analyzed by administration prior to being submitted to the District board for approval. Budget forums are held throughout the budget process to allow staff to learn more and provide feedback. As expenditures occur throughout the year, they are recorded against budgeted amounts. Individual budget managers are responsible for monitoring the budgets along with the budget staff. The District's decentralized approach allows for the reallocation of budgets to meet the needs of the public and still maintain proper stewardship.

Independent Audit

The College's board policy and state law requires an annual audit of Lakeshore's financial statements by an independent certified public accountant. This requirement has been complied with and the independent auditors' opinion is included in this report.

Certificate

Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Lakeshore Technical College for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgment

The preparation of this report on a timely basis was accomplished through the cooperative efforts of the Financial Services Department and other staff, with the assistance of the College's independent auditors, CliftonLarsonAllen LLP. We express our appreciation to our staff for their hours in preparing this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Paul Carlsen, Ph.D.

President

Molly O'Connell Chief Financial Officer

Mally O Connell



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Lakeshore Technical College Wisconsin

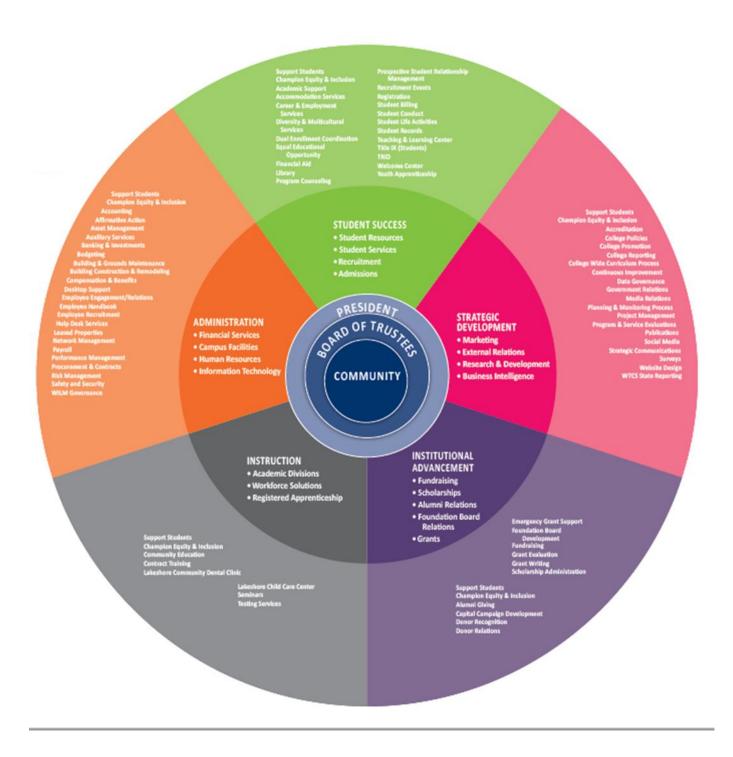
For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morrill

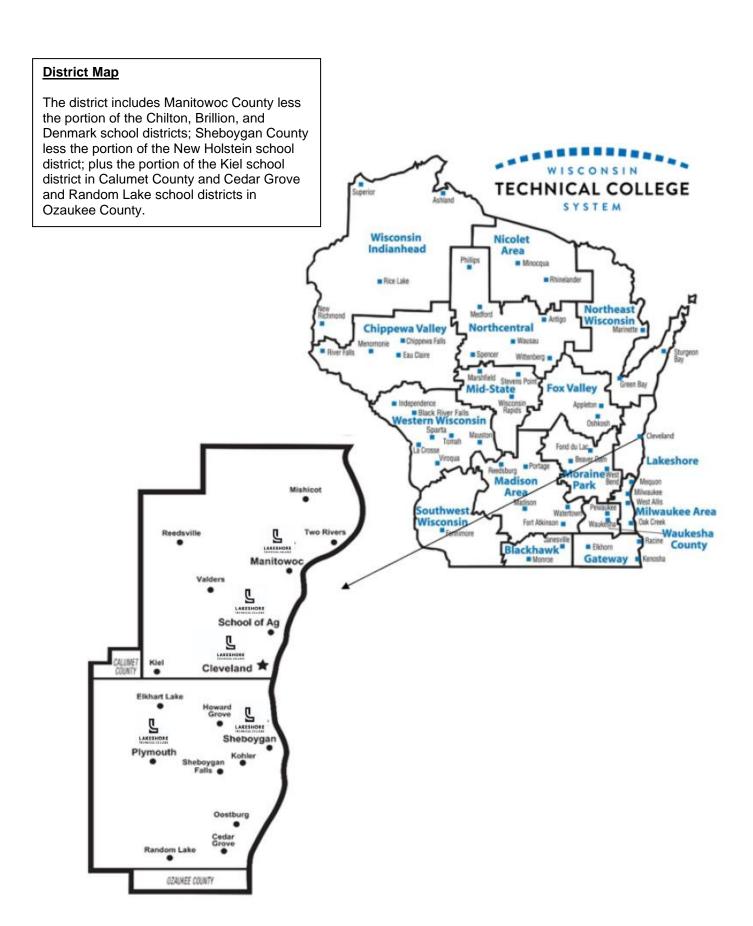
Executive Director/CEO

Lakeshore Technical College Organizational Chart



Lakeshore Technical College District Board

| Officers | Name | Membership Type |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Chairperson | John Wyatt | Additional Member |
| Vice-Chairperson | Kim Rooney | Additional Member |
| Secretary/Treasurer | Monica Nichter | Employee Member |
| Member | Curt Brauer | Employee Member |
| Member | Belinda Esquinas | Employer Member |
| Member | Roy Kluss | Additional Member |
| Member | John Lukas | Employer Member |
| Member | Don Pohlman | Elected Official Member |
| Member | Dr. Mike Trimberger | School District Administrator Member |





INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the District Board Lakeshore Technical College District Cleveland, Wisconsin

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements *Opinions*

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lakeshore Technical College (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis-of-Matter – Implementation of New Standard

As discussed in Note 12 to the financial statements, in 2023, the District adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements*. As a result of the implementation, the District reported a restatement for the change in accounting principle. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due
 to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such
 procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures
 in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the schedules relating to pensions and other postemployment benefits be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The individual budgetary basis fund financial statements, the schedule to reconcile the budget basis financial statements to the basic financial statements, and the schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the Wisconsin State Single Audit Guidelines (the supplementary information), are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the individual budgetary basis fund financial statements, the schedule to reconcile the budget basis financial statements to the basic financial statements, and the schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the Wisconsin State Single Audit Guidelines (the supplementary information) is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 8, 2023, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

Wauwatosa, Wisconsin December 8, 2023



Lakeshore Technical College District Management's Discussion and Analysis

Lakeshore Technical College District's (District, College, Lakeshore, or LTC) Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) of its financial condition provides an overview of financial activity, identifies changes in financial position, and assists the reader of the financial statements in focusing on noteworthy financial issues.

While maintaining its financial health is crucial to the long-term viability of Lakeshore, the primary mission of a public institution of higher education is to provide education and training. Therefore, net position is accumulated only as required to ensure that there are sufficient reserve funds for future operations and implementation of new programs.

The MD&A provides summary level financial information; therefore, it should be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements.

Lakeshore Technical College Foundation, Inc. (LTC Foundation or Foundation) is a separate and independent, not-for-profit corporation whose purpose is to solicit, hold, manage, invest and expend endowment funds and other gifts, grants, and bequests for the maintenance and benefit of Lakeshore and its students. The Foundation is managed by an independent board of directors, and is not fiscally accountable to the College. The financial resources of the Foundation are significant to the College as a whole and accordingly, the Foundation is reported as a discretely presented component unit in the College's basic financial statements.

The Lakeshore Technical College Foundation, Inc. financial statements can be obtained through Lakeshore Technical College District, 1290 North Avenue, Cleveland, WI, 53015.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position presents the revenue earned and the expenses incurred during the year. Activities performed by the College are reported as either operating or non-operating activities. In general, a public college such as Lakeshore will report an operating deficit or loss, as the financial reporting model classifies state appropriations and property taxes, the College's main sources of revenue, as non-operating revenues. The utilization of capital assets is reflected in the financial statements as depreciation, which amortizes the cost of an asset over its expected useful life.

The following is a reformatted version of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position:

| | | | Increase/(Dec | crease) | |
|---|---------------|---------------|--|----------------|---------------------|
| | 2023 | 2022 | \$ | % | 2021 |
| - u - | | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | Ф 0.700.744 | Φ 0.045.005 | Ф (400 F74) | | Ф 4.040.40 г |
| Program fees | \$ 3,782,714 | \$ 3,915,285 | \$ (132,571) | -3.4% | \$ 4,042,195 |
| Material fees | 220,327 | 237,003 | (16,676) | -7.0% | 239,333 |
| Other student fees | 351,720 | 393,942 | (42,222) | -10.7% | 500,463 |
| Federal grants | 1,668,733 | 1,461,583 | 207,150 | 14.2% | 1,708,927 |
| State grants | 1,766,513 | 1,554,881 | 211,632 | 13.6% | 1,294,957 |
| Business & school contracts | 2,103,152 | 1,740,727 | 362,425 | 20.8% | 1,462,476 |
| Auxiliary enterprise revenue | 1,111,340 | 1,382,508 | (271,168) | -19.6% | 1,574,924 |
| Miscellaneous revenue | 497,949 | 270,158 | 227,791 | 84.3% | 187,379 |
| Total operating revenues | 11,502,448 | 10,956,087 | 546,361 | 5.0% | 11,010,654 |
| Non-operating Revenues | | | | | |
| Property taxes | 12,689,751 | 12,703,436 | (13,685) | -0.1% | 12,932,675 |
| State operating appropriations | 16,421,401 | 16,086,544 | 334,857 | 2.1% | 15,130,329 |
| Other federal financial assistance | 6,908,779 | 6,299,453 | 609,326 | 9.7% | 4,967,575 |
| Gain on sale of capital assets | 82,704 | 71,552 | 11,152 | 15.6% | 0 |
| Interest income | 761,951 | 80,504 | 681,447 | 846.5% | 144,973 |
| Realized and unrealized gain (loss) | | | | | |
| on investments | 110,990 | (153,174) | 264,164 | -172.5% | (133,355) |
| Total non-operating revenues | 36,975,576 | 35,088,315 | 1,887,261 | 5.4% | 33,042,197 |
| | | | | | |
| Total revenues | 48,478,024 | 46,044,402 | 2,433,622 | 5.3% | 44,052,851 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Instruction | 19,132,020 | 16,458,796 | 2,673,224 | 16.2% | 16,583,747 |
| Instructional resources | 1,461,975 | 1,219,105 | 242,870 | 19.9% | 1,433,942 |
| Student services | 7,397,889 | 6,450,569 | 947,320 | 14.7% | 5,670,626 |
| General institutional | 5,498,289 | 4,491,818 | 1,006,471 | 22.4% | 4,415,685 |
| Physical plant | 2,209,340 | 2,041,025 | 168,315 | 8.2% | 2,030,407 |
| Auxiliary enterprise services | 946,747 | 988,720 | (41,973) | -4.2% | 1,079,782 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 6,381,197 | 5,815,833 | 565,364 | 9.7% | 5,295,586 |
| Student aid | 1,671,655 | 1,460,449 | 211,206 | 14.5% | 1,466,049 |
| Total operating expenses | 44,699,112 | 38,926,315 | 5,772,797 | 14.8% | 37,975,824 |
| | | | | | |
| Non-operating Expenses | | | | | |
| Loss on sale of capital assets | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | 84,006 |
| Interest expense | 793,856 | 753,940 | 39,916 | 5.3% | 749,912 |
| Total non-operating expenses | 793,856 | 753,940 | 39,916 | 5.3% | 833,918 |
| | | | | _ | _ |
| Total expenses | 45,492,968 | 39,680,255 | 5,812,713 | 14.6% | 38,809,742 |
| Change in net position before capital contributions | 2,985,056 | 6,364,147 | (3,379,091) | -53.1% | 5,243,109 |
| Contributions | 2,400,000 | 0,304,147 | 2,400,000 | -55.176 n/a | 0,240,109 |
| Federal and state capital grants | 394,125 | 372,893 | 21,232 | 5.7% | 238,415 |
| Change in net position after capital contributions | 5,779,181 | 6,737,040 | \$ (957,859) | -14.2% | 5,481,524 |
| Change in the position after suprial contributions | 0,770,101 | 0,707,040 | \$\psi\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | -17.2/0 | 0,401,024 |
| Net position - beginning of the year | 34,841,601 | 28,104,561 | | | 22,623,037 |
| | | | | | |
| Net position - end of the year | \$ 40,620,782 | \$ 34,841,601 | | | \$ 28,104,561 |
| | | | | | |

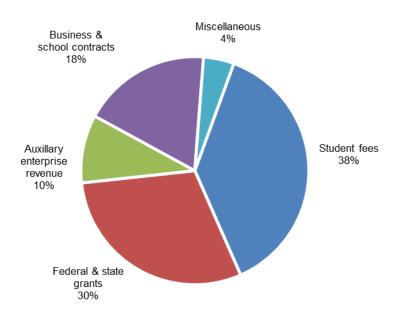
Operating revenues are the charges for services offered by the College. During 2023, the College generated \$11.5 million of operating revenue. This is an increase of \$546,000 from 2022, or 5%, compared with a decrease of \$55,000 or 0.5% in 2022.

Significant changes in operating revenue for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

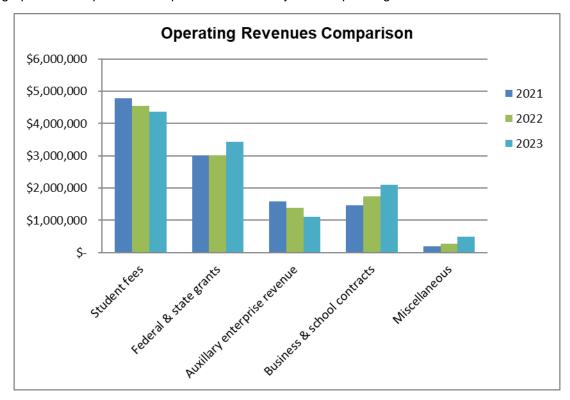
- Program, material and other fees charged to students for attending courses decreased by \$191,000 or 4% in 2023, compared to a decrease of \$236,000, or 5% in 2022. The District experienced a 6.6% decrease in student FTEs (full-time equivalents) for 2023 and a 1.6% decrease in 2022. Increased program fee rates, which are set by the state, offset the decrease in enrollments. Program fee rates for the 2023 and 2022 school years increased by 1.74% and 1.51%, respectively.
- Federal and state grant operating revenue for specific purposes, including financial aid payments to students, totaled \$3.4 million for 2023 and saw an increase of \$419,000, or 14%. State grant operating revenue increased \$212,000 in 2023 largely due to additional Core Industry grant awards, and federal grant operating revenue increased \$207,000 due to National Science Foundation and U.S. Department of Homeland Security FEMA grant awards. In 2022, federal and state grant operating revenue was \$3.0 million, an increase of \$13,000 or 0.4% from 2021. State grant operating revenue increased \$260,000 in 2022 due to the Lakeshore IET Development and Expansion grant award, while federal grant operating revenue decreased \$247,000 mainly due to a decrease in U.S. Department of Education grants.
- Auxiliary enterprise revenues, including revenues generated by the bookstore, food service, childcare, and other instructional related activities, decreased \$271,000, or 20%, in 2023 while 2022 had a decrease of \$192,000 or 12%. The decrease in 2023 is due to a decrease in WILM consortium activity, the discontinuation of shuttle services, and a reduction in health insurance reserves. The decrease in 2022 is due to a decrease in WILM consortium activity and contracted services commissions.
- Contract revenues result from customized training to business and industry as well as local school districts. Contract revenues increased by \$362,000 or 21% in 2023 and increased \$278,000 or 19% in 2022 as corporate trainings return to pre-COVID-19 levels and the number of high school contracts increase.

The following is a graphical illustration of operating revenues by source for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

2023 Operating Revenues



The graph below depicts the comparison between 3 years of operating revenues:



Non-operating revenues are revenue items not directly related to providing instruction. Non-operating revenues were \$37.0 million for 2023, \$35.1 million for 2022 and \$33.0 million for 2021.

The most significant components of non-operating revenues for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 include the following:

- Property tax revenue for 2023 decreased \$14,000 or 0.1%, compared to a decrease of \$229,000 or 2%, in 2022. Wisconsin's 2021-23 biennial budget bill (2021 Wisconsin Act 58) allocated an additional amount to property tax relief aid for the WTCS colleges in order to reduce operating tax levies. Equalized values of property in the District increased by 12.85% for 2023 and 5.48% for 2022.
- State operating appropriations for the College increased \$335,000 or 2% in 2023 due to 2021 Wisconsin Act 58. This compares to an increase of \$956,000 or 6% in 2022. Property tax relief aid increased \$410,000 or 3% in 2023 and increased by \$848,000 or 7% in 2022. General state aids decreased \$92,000 or 5% in 2023 and increased \$73,000 or 4% in 2022. The outcomesbased funding portion of general state aids increased by \$29,000 or 2% in 2023 and increased by \$30,000 or 2% in 2022.
- Other federal financial assistance for 2023 in the amount of \$6.9 million increased \$609,000 or 10% over 2022 due to additional funding the College received from the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) (see *Impact of the Spread of COVID-19* on page 27 for additional information). Other federal financial assistance for 2022 increased \$1.3 million or 27% over 2021 due to HEERF funding.
- Interest income, net of fees increased \$681,000 or 847% in 2023 and decreased \$64,000 or 45% in 2022. The weighted average interest rate on investments increased from 0.08% in 2022 to 2.00% in 2023. For 2023, the District saw a realized and unrealized gain on investments of \$111,000. This compares to the realized and unrealized loss on investments of \$153,000 and \$133,000 for 2022 and 2021, respectively. It is the intention of the College to hold its investments until maturity or until the fair value improves.

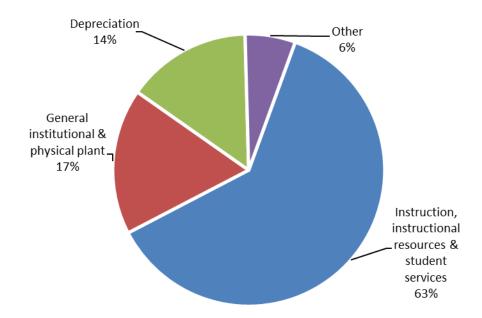
Operating expenses are costs related to offering the programs of the College. During 2023, operating expenses totaled approximately \$44.7 million. This represents an increase of \$5.8 million or 15%, compared to an increase of \$950,000 or 3% in 2021. The increase in 2023 is largely due to an increase in benefits expense. In addition, operating expenses in both 2023 and 2022 increased due to grant spend and college activities returning to pre-COVID levels (see *Impact of the Spread of COVID-19* on page 27 for additional information). The majority of the operating expenses, about 61%, are for salary and benefits. Other major types of expenses include supplies, printing and minor equipment (5%), contract services (8%), student aid (4%) and depreciation (14%). Expenses such as travel, insurance, utilities and other expenses account for the remaining 8% of total operating expenses.

Significant changes in operating expenses for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

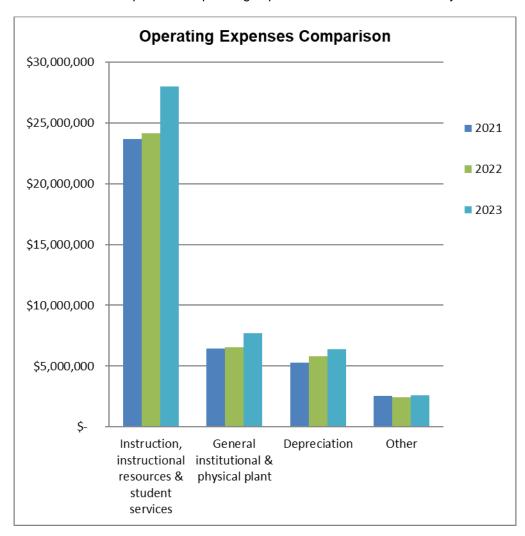
- Direct costs (instruction, instructional resources and student services) increased \$3.9 million or 16% in 2023 due to an increase in benefit expense and grant spend. Direct costs for 2022 increased \$440,000 or 2% due to an increase in grant spend.
- General institutional and physical plant expenses were \$7.7 million for 2023, \$6.5 million for 2022 and \$6.4 million for 2021. The increase in 2023 is due to an increase in benefit costs and grant spend.
- Auxiliary enterprise services expenses decreased \$42,000 or 4% in 2023 due to a decrease in WILM activity and the discontinuation of shuttle services and decreased \$91,000 or 8% in 2022 due to a decrease in WILM activity.
- Student aid increased by \$211,000 or 15% in 2023 due to an increase in Pell award and decreased by \$6,000 or 0.4% in 2022 due to decreased enrollments.

The following is a graphical illustration of operating expenses by function for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

2023 Operating Expenses



The graph below shows the comparison of operating expenses for the last three fiscal years.



Non-operating expenses are expense items not directly related to providing instruction. Non-operating expenses increased \$40,000 or 5% in 2023, compared to a decrease of \$80,000 or 10% in 2022. Interest expense of \$794,000, \$749,000, and \$750,000 was the main component of non-operating expenses for 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Statement of Cash Flows

The Statement of Cash Flows presents information related to cash inflows and outflows, summarized by operating, capital, financing and investing activities. This statement is important in evaluating the College's ability to meet financial obligations as they mature.

The following schedule summarizes the major components of the Statement of Cash Flows:

| | | | Increase/(De | ecrease) | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|
| | 2023 | 2022 | \$ | % | 2021 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | \$ (27,972,980) | \$ (25,666,515) | \$(2,306,465) | -9.0% | \$ (24,327,261) |
| Cash flows from non-capital | | | | | |
| financing activities | 35,901,117 | 35,261,882 | 639,235 | 1.8% | 33,059,004 |
| Cash flows from capital & | | | | | |
| related financing activities | (5,964,667) | (6,687,801) | 723,134 | 10.8% | (6,002,495) |
| Cash flows from investing activities | 877,955 | 3,726,621 | (2,848,666) | -76.4% | 1,643,282 |
| Net increase in cash & cash equivalents | \$ 2,841,425 | \$ 6,634,187 | \$(3,792,762) | -57.2% | \$ 4,372,530 |

- Cash flows from operating activities decreased \$2.3 million or 9% in 2023, compared to a decrease of \$1.4 million or 6% in 2022, due to the following:
 - ✓ Payments to employees of \$26.9 million in 2023, \$26.5 million in 2022, and \$26.4 million in 2021 made up the largest portion of the cash flows from operating activities.
 - ✓ Payments to suppliers for 2023 decreased \$2.7 million or 27%, compared to an increase of \$1.4 million or 16% in 2022. The fluctuation year over year is due to grant spend.
 - ✓ Tuition and fees received from students for services were approximately \$4.3 million in 2023, \$4.6 million in 2022, and \$4.7 million in 2021.
 - ✓ Federal and state grants received increased \$717,000 or 27% in 2023 compared to an increase \$169,000 or 7% in 2022.
 - ✓ Business, industry, and school district contract revenues received increased \$520,000 or 32% for 2023 and increased \$178,000 or 12% in 2022.
- Cash flows from non-capital financing activities consist primarily of property taxes, state appropriations received, and other federal financial assistance and increased \$639,000 or 2% in 2023 and increased \$2.2 million or 7% in 2022.
- Cash flows from capital and related financing activities are primarily purchases of capital assets and capital related debt activity (debt proceeds and principal and interest payments). For 2023 there were cash outflows of \$6.0 million, and for 2022 and 2021 there were cash outflows of \$6.7 million and \$6.0 million, respectively.
 - ✓ Debt proceeds were \$4.3 million in 2023 and \$5.6 million and \$9.6 million in 2022 and 2021, respectively. Principal payments on capital debt were \$6.2 million in 2023 and were \$6.0 million and \$8.7 million in 2022 and 2021, respectively. The College issued \$3.4 million in refunding bonds in 2021 to refinance prior debt.
 - ✓ Purchases of capital assets for 2023 amounted to \$6.3 million, compared to \$6.7 million in 2022 and \$6.0 million in 2021. Expenditures for 2023 include Lakeshore building addition and remodel (\$44,000), Operations office remodel (\$991,000), Administrative office remodel (\$357,000) marquis sign project (\$143,000), Center for Healthcare Excellence addition and remodel (\$226,000), A220 lab remodel (\$82,000), general remodeling and infrastructure improvements (\$483,000), ERP implementation costs (\$1.9 million) and equipment purchases (\$2.1 million). Expenditures for 2022 include Lakeshore building addition and remodel (\$1.2 million), Public Safety storage addition (\$766,000), technology to convert classrooms for inperson and virtual instruction (\$281,000), Mechanical Design lab remodel (\$217,000), pedestrian bridges replacement (\$127,000), Operations office remodel (\$113,000), marquis sign project (\$14,000), e-sports arena (\$13,000), Health and Human Services skills lab remodel (\$20,000), general remodeling and infrastructure improvements (\$849,000), and equipment purchases (\$3.0 million).

The District had a net increase in total cash & investments of approximately \$2.8 million for 2023 compared to a net increase of \$6.6 million for 2022 and a net increase of \$4.4 million in 2021.

Statement of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all the College's assets, liabilities, and its deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as an indicator of whether the financial position is improving or deteriorating.

Following are highlights of the components of the Statement of Net Position:

| | | | Increase/(De | crease) | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| | 2023 | 2022 | \$ | % | 2021 |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 32,541,036 | \$ 29,704,626 | \$ 2,836,410 | 9.5% | \$ 26,869,730 |
| Receivables | 11,751,654 | 12,000,342 | (248,688) | -2.1% | 12,762,387 |
| Net capital assets | 36,064,692 | 34,643,865 | 1,420,827 | 4.1% | 32,908,731 |
| Other | 3,966,543 | 10,819,499 | (6,852,956) | -63.3% | 8,360,829 |
| Total assets | 84,323,925 | 87,168,332 | (2,844,407) | -3.3% | 80,901,677 |
| | | | | | |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | 22,335,240 | 18,467,519 | 3,867,721 | 20.9% | 12,270,803 |
| | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | 11,245,640 | 10,880,454 | 365,186 | 3.4% | 11,326,188 |
| Non-current liabilities | 38,105,640 | 33,626,568 | 4,479,072 | 13.3% | 32,873,186 |
| Total liabilities | 49,351,280 | 44,507,022 | 4,844,258 | 10.9% | 44,199,374 |
| | | | | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | 16,687,103 | 26,287,228 | (9,600,125) | -36.5% | 20,868,545 |
| | | | | | |
| Net Position | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 15,885,161 | 9,712,871 | 6,172,290 | 63.5% | 7,888,197 |
| Restricted for pension asset | 0 | 9,188,845 | (9,188,845) | -100.0% | 7,286,851 |
| Restricted for capital projects | 2,400,000 | 0 | 2,400,000 | n/a | 0 |
| Restricted for debt service | 1,445,484 | 1,365,321 | 80,163 | 5.9% | 1,427,095 |
| Unrestricted | 20,890,137 | 14,574,564 | 6,315,573 | 43.3% | 11,502,418 |
| Total net position | \$ 40,620,782 | \$ 34,841,601 | \$ 5,779,181 | 16.6% | \$ 28,104,561 |

Total assets decreased \$2.8 million or 3% in 2023 and increased \$6.3 million or 8% in 2022.

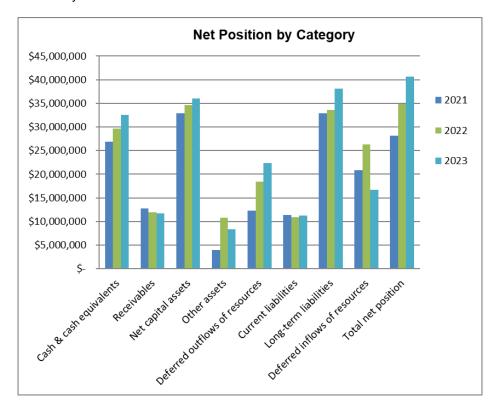
- Capital assets are the largest component of the College's assets. For 2023, net capital assets increased \$1.4 million or 4%, compared to an increase of \$1.7 million or 5% in 2022. In 2023, the College completed remodeling projects related to operations and administrative offices, replaced marquis signage on campus, began work on the Center for Healthcare Excellence addition and remodel project, and incurred costs related to an ERP implementation.
- Receivables include property taxes, student accounts, leases, and federal and state aids. Property tax receivable amounted to \$3.0 million in 2023, \$2.9 million in 2022 and \$3.1 million in 2021. Payment on the balance of property tax receivable is typically received by the end of August for that year. Student accounts receivable (net of bad debt reserve) decreased during 2023 by approximately \$76,000, or 3%, and decreased by \$172,000, or 6%, in 2022. Federal and state aid receivable increased \$115,000, or 10%, for 2023, and decreased by \$243,000, or 12%, in 2022 largely due to changes in the HEERF assistance receivable (see *Impact of the Spread of COVID-19* on page 27 for additional information). Lease receivable decreased by \$235,000, or 5.1%, in 2023 and decreased by \$226,000, or 4.7%, in 2022.

- Cash and investments increased \$2.8 million, or 10%, in 2023 and increased \$2.8 million, or 11%, in 2022. The timing and amount of borrowings and expenditures for capital projects has a big impact on the change in cash and investment balances each year.
- Other assets include a net pension asset of \$9.2 million and \$7.3 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively. 2023 saw a net pension liability.
- Deferred outflows related to pensions were \$21.1 million for 2023, \$17.2 million for 2022 and \$11.4 million for 2021. Deferred outflows related to OPEB were \$1.2 million for 2023 compared to \$1.3 million for 2022 and \$843,000 for 2021.
- Current liabilities include accounts payable, payroll and related liabilities, unearned revenue, the current portion of other postemployment benefits, the current portion of the lease liability and the current portion of long-term debt.
 - ✓ The current portion of general obligation notes payable makes up the largest portion of current liabilities and decreased \$185,000 or 4% in 2023 and decreased \$75,000 or 1% in 2022.
 - ✓ Unearned student fees decreased \$163,000 or 8% in 2023. This compares to a decrease of \$96,000, or 4%, in 2022. Other unearned revenue amounted to \$11,000 in 2023 and 2022 and was \$25,000 for 2021.
 - ✓ Accounts payable increased \$736,000 or 148% in 2023 and increased \$168,000 or 25% in 2022. The increase is 2023 is due to grant expenditures while the increase in 2022 was due to the timing of construction projects.
 - ✓ Accrued payroll decreased \$58,000 or 11% in 2023 and increased \$84,000 or 18% in 2022. Accrued payroll will fluctuate based on changes in wages and teacher hours for summer school and the timing of payments for spring term instruction.
- Non-current liabilities of \$38.1 million for 2023, \$33.6 million for 2022, and \$32.9 million for 2021 consist mainly of the long-term debt due after the next fiscal year.
 - √ The College issued \$4.3 million, \$5.6 million and \$6.2 million in general obligation debt in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, to finance equipment, general remodeling, additions and site improvements as laid out in its master facility plan. Payments on this debt were \$5.2 million in 2023 and \$5.2 million in 2022 and \$4.8 million in 2021.
 - ✓ In addition, the college recognized a lease liability of \$3.3 million for 2023 which was a decrease of \$9,000 or 0.3% from 2022 and a lease liability of \$3.3 million in 2022 which was a decrease of \$421,000 or 11% from 2021. Payments on the total lease liability were \$449,000 for 2023 and \$401,000 for 2022.
 - ✓ Long-term liabilities also include a net pension liability of \$5.8 million for 2023, an OPEB liability of \$1.6 million for 2023, \$2.3 million for 2022 and \$2.1 million for 2021 and a subscription liability in the amount of \$481,000 and \$526,000 for 2023 and 2022, respectively.
- Deferred inflows related to pensions were \$12.2 million for 2023, \$21.7 million for 2022 and \$16.0 million for 2021. Deferred inflows related to OPEB were \$71,000 for 2023, \$4,000 for 2022 and \$8,000 for 2021. Deferred inflows related to leases were \$4.4 million for 2023, \$4.6 million for 2022 and \$4.8 million for 2021.
- In 2023, net position increased \$5.8 million or 17% due to the timing of capital borrowing and expenditures and the contribution for capital projects. During 2022, net position increased \$6.7 million or 24%.
 - ✓ Net investment in capital assets increased \$6.2 million or 64% in 2023. This compares to an increase of \$1.8 million or 23% in 2022. Unexpended debt proceeds were \$16.3 million in 2023

and \$12.3 million in 2022. Purchase orders outstanding to be financed from unexpended debt proceeds amount to \$373,000 in 2023 and \$527,000 in 2022.

- ✓ The College recognized a net pension asset of \$9.2 million in 2022 and \$7.3 million in 2021. In 2023, the college saw a net pension liability of \$5.8 million.
- ✓ Net position restricted for capital projects of \$2.4 million at June 30, 2023 represents the unspent portion of a contribution from the LTC Foundation for the Center for Healthcare Excellence addition project.
- Net position restricted for debt service increased \$80,000 or 6% in 2023 and decreased \$62,000 or 4% in 2022.

The following graph shows a comparison of the College's statement of net position by the major category for the last three fiscal years.



Capital Assets and Debt Administration

The District's investment in capital assets, net of depreciation and amortization, as of June 30, 2023 was \$36,065,000 and as of June 30, 2022 was \$34,644,000. This investment includes land, land improvements, buildings, building improvements, lease assets (right to use), subscription assets (right-to-use) and fixed and moveable equipment. In order to better meet today's educational needs, the College is continually replacing and updating assets when their useful lives have expired in order to keep current with technology and to have well-maintained facilities. Additional information about the College's capital assets can be found in Note 3 of the Notes to Financial Statements.

As of June 30, 2023, the District had total general obligation debt outstanding of \$30,635,000, compared to \$31,500,000 at the end of 2022 and \$31,140,000 at the end of 2021. The College's notes are assigned Moody's Investor Service Aa1 rating, and the College continues to meet all its debt service requirements, including timely repayment of its debt. All debt issuances for equipment, building and land improvements are repaid in seven to ten years. Additional information about the District's debt can be found in Note 4 of the Notes to Financial Statements.

Financial Position

The District saw an increase of \$5.8 million in its net position during the year ended June 30, 2023. Cash and investments as of June 30, 2023 remained strong at \$32.5 million compared to \$29.7 million as of June 30, 2022 and \$26.9 million as of June 30, 2021. Total liabilities were \$49.3 million in 2023, \$44.5 million in 2022, and \$44.2 million in 2021.

The District has diversified sources of revenues consisting of property taxes, state aid, student fees, federal and state grants, and other sources to meet the expenses of the College. With a diversity of revenues, a stable tax base, and a strong net position, The District will continue to have the resources to adequately finance normal enrollment in the future.

Economic Factors

Impact of the Spread of COVID-19

The effects of the spread of COVID-19 and the government and private responses to the spread continue to evolve. COVID-19 has caused significant disruptions to the global, national, and State economy. The extent to which the coronavirus impacts the District, and its financial condition, will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted by the District, including the duration of future outbreaks and measures taken to address future outbreaks.

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act") provided for federal payments from the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund to higher education institutions to defray the institutions' expenses, including lost revenue and payroll for employees and to make emergency financial aid grants to students for expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The District received an allocation of \$977,816 from the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) in the CARES Act. Half of this amount, \$488,908, was available to the District and the other half was required to be used to provide emergency aid to students enrolled. The District also received \$49,014 from CARES Title III SIP funding. In addition, on June 17, 2021, Governor Evers announced allocations to higher education institutions in the State from the Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund ("GEER Fund") established under the CARES Act. The District received an allocation from the GEER Fund of \$195,739, which could be used to reimburse necessary, unbudgeted expenses made in response to COVID-19. On December 27, 2020, former President Trump signed the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA or the "Supplemental Appropriations Act"), which included an additional \$22.7 billion to be allocated to higher education to address costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. The District's allocation under the Supplemental Appropriations Act is \$2,597,047, including an institutional allocation of \$2,108,139 and a student aid component of \$488,908. The District also received \$108,478 from CRRSAA Title III SIP funding. On March 11, 2021, President Biden signed the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA"). The District's allocation under ARPA is \$4,514,255, including an institutional allocation of \$2,208,989 and a student aid component of \$2,305,266. The District also received \$196,962 from ARPA Title III SIP funding.

Other Economic Factors

Although the District has a strong financial position, there are some financial realities that do have the potential to negatively affect the College:

• Declining enrollments continue to be a concern for the College. The College saw enrollment decreases of 6.6% and 1.7% in 2023 and 2022, respectively, based on full-time equivalents. Enrollments in 2023 were still impacted somewhat by the uncertainty surrounding the pandemic in the fall of 2022. The College is also aware that we are entering a time where enrollments will decline due to fewer K-12 students, competition from businesses as workers become harder to replace, and other demographic changes. The college continues to strive to grow enrollments and has implemented strategic initiatives to improve retention and grow enrollments.

- The College continues to feel the impact of legislation the limits its ability to levy taxes and receive state aids. Changing funding levels, state aid amounts that will never increase and unfunded mandates of the state and federal government continue to make it challenging for the college to balance its budget.
- While the legislation enacted in fiscal 2022 and 2015 that shifted a large portion of the College's funding from local tax levy to state aid included a mechanism to restore the levy if state funding was ever reduced, the College is aware of the negative impact a subsequent levy increase could have.
- In order to reduce the impact of recognizing and funding the other post-employment benefits liability, the College modified its benefit package for new hires. This change to the benefit package could result in increased competition for new hires.

Even with these challenges in mind, the District is confident that its long-term financial planning will allow it to effectively meet the financial needs of future operations. The District's current financial position is positive, and it is positioned to maintain this positive status into the future.

- As employers continually change technology and processes to remain competitive, the College responds with new programs and customized training options that are essential in preparing the local workforce.
- The College's main campus includes state-of-art facilities for all instructional divisions.
- The College is striving to be the #1 school of choice for graduating high school seniors, serving as a cost-effective choice for more students as the cost of higher education rises and student debt levels increase. During 2019, the College launched its College Here and Now program, a college/career pathway that makes it possible for Sheboygan Area school district students to have the ability to earn their Lakeshore associates degree at the same time they receive their high school diploma. Since then, the College Here and Now program has expanded to four additional K-12 school districts with plans to include another two districts for the 2023-24 school year.
- The recent relocations of LTC Manitowoc, LTC Sheboygan and the culinary and agriculture programs allow for the placement of services in areas that are easier for students to access. In addition, the moves allow for right-sizing of facilities, upgrades to interiors and equipment, and longterm cost savings.
- In staying true to its mission and values, the College continues to focus on student success through increased access to services and education, coordinated services, and continued efforts to implement strategies to improve retention and transition.
- Lakeshore has a beautiful campus that is located centrally within its district. The College is well
 respected in the community for its educational offering. As a result, it is attractive as an educational
 resource for people looking for training.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances. Questions concerning the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to Lakeshore Technical College, Chief Financial Officer, 1290 North Avenue, Cleveland, WI 53015.

STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION June 30, 2023 and 2022

| | 2 | 2023 | 20 | 022 |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | District | Foundation | District | Foundation |
| Assets | | | | |
| Current Assets | ¢46 207 240 | P747 046 | \$46.404.606 | £020 004 |
| Cash & investments Property taxes receivable | \$16,297,349 3,048,557 | \$747,016 0 | \$16,104,626 2,929,743 | \$929,904 0 |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowance | 3,040,337 | O | 2,323,143 | O |
| of \$300,000 | 2,681,288 | 0 | 2,757,398 | 0 |
| State aid receivable | 429,691 | 0 | 601,805 | 0 |
| Federal aid receivable | 1,224,615 | 0 | 1,109,178 | 0 |
| Unconditional promises to give | 0 | 389,739 | 0 | 889,781 |
| Other receivables | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Inventories | 47,559 | 5,230 | 42,176 | 7,350 |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets | 3,918,984 | 0 | 1,588,478 | 0 |
| Total current assets | 27,648,043 | 1,141,985 | 25,133,404 | 1,827,035 |
| Non-current Assets | | | | |
| Restricted cash & investments | 16,243,687 | 0 | 13,600,000 | 0 |
| Net pension asset | 0 | 0 | 9,188,845 | 0 |
| Lease receivable | 4,367,503 | 0 | 4,602,218 | 0 |
| Unconditional promises to give | 0 | 630,753 | 0 | 1,040,210 |
| Investments | 0 | 3,131,038 | 0 | 3,056,997 |
| Property held for sale | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Land | 50,000 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 |
| Construction in progress | 78,281 | 0 | 185,779 | 0 |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation and amortization | | 0 | 34,408,086 | 0 |
| Total non-current assets | 56,675,882 | 3,761,791 | 62,034,928 | 4,097,207 |
| Total Assets | 84,323,925 | 4,903,776 | 87,168,332 | 5,924,242 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | | |
| Deferred outflows related to OPEB | 1,242,526 | 0 | 1,251,214 | 0 |
| Deferred outflows related to pension | 21,092,714 | 0 | 17,216,305 | 0 |
| Fotal Deferred Outflows | 22,335,240 | 0 | 18,467,519 | 0 |
| iabilities | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 1,234,741 | 12,557 | 498,376 | 15,173 |
| Accrued payroll | 485,141 | 0 | 542,970 | 0 |
| Payroll related liabilities | 947,312 | 0 | 1,255,543 | 0 |
| Accrued interest | 259,922 | 0 | 235,322 | 0 |
| Unearned student fees | 1,937,914 | 0 | 2,100,988 | 0 |
| Other unearned revenue | 10,652 | 0 | 10,923 | 30,750 |
| Current portion of long term liabilities | | | | |
| General obligation notes payable | 4,980,000 | 0 | 5,165,000 | 0 |
| Lease liability - right to use | 566,508 | 0 | 415,000 | 0 |
| SBITA liability - right to use | 303,450 | 0 | 246,332 | 0 |
| Other postemployment benefits liability | 520,000 | 0 | 410,000 | 0 |
| Total current liabilities | 11,245,640 | 12,557 | 10,880,454 | 45,923 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | | |
| Other postemployment benefits liability | 1,639,172 | 0 | 2,260,417 | 0 |
| Net pension liability | 5,839,757 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Long-term debt | 0 | 870,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Lease liability - right to use | 3,338,231 | 0 | 3,347,230 | 0 |
| SBITA liability - right to use | 481,140 | 0 | 525,541 | 0 |
| General obligation notes payable | 26,807,340 | 0 | 27,493,380 | 0 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 38,105,640 | 870,000 | 33,626,568 | 0 |
| Total Liabilities | 49,351,280 | 882,557 | 44,507,022 | 45,923 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | |
| Deferred inflows related to leases | 4,367,503 | 0 | 4,602,218 | 0 |
| Deferred inflows related to OPEB | 70,967 | 0 | 3,846 | 0 |
| Deferred inflows related to pension | 12,248,633 | 0 | 21,681,164 | 0 |
| Total Deferred Inflows | 16,687,103 | 0 | 26,287,228 | 0 |
| Net Position | • | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 15,885,161 | 0 | 9,712,871 | 0 |
| Restricted for: | 10,000,101 | Ū | 5,7 12,07 1 | O |
| Nonexpendable: | | | | |
| Endowment | 0 | 1,082,023 | 0 | 1,058,208 |
| Expendable: | ŭ | 1,002,020 | ŭ | .,000,200 |
| | 0 | 0 | 9,188,845 | 0 |
| Net Pension Asset | | | | 0 |
| · | 2,400,000 | 0 | 0 | U |
| Net Pension Asset | | 0 0 | 0 1,365,321 | 0 |
| Net Pension Asset Capital projects | 2,400,000 | | | |
| Net Pension Asset Capital projects Debt service | 2,400,000 1,445,484 | 0 | 1,365,321 | 0 |
| Net Pension Asset Capital projects Debt service Support of student scholarships | 2,400,000 1,445,484 0 | 0 1,701,889 | 1,365,321 0 | 0 1,520,676 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION For the Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

| Student material fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$49,166 and \$63,660 Other student fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$78,288 and \$105,059 Federal grants State grants Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxilliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses | \$3,782,714 220,327 351,720 1,668,733 1,766,513 2,100,929 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | \$0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | \$3,915,285 237,003 393,942 1,461,583 1,554,881 1,739,881 846 1,382,508 270,158 | \$0 \$0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Student program fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$836,373 and \$1,048,526 Student material fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$49,166 and \$63,660 Other student fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$78,288 and \$105,059 Federal grants State grants Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxilliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 220,327 351,720 1,668,733 1,766,513 2,100,929 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 237,003 393,942 1,461,583 1,554,881 1,739,881 846 1,382,508 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| allowances of \$836,373 and \$1,048,526 Student material fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$49,166 and \$63,660 Other student fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$78,288 and \$105,059 Federal grants State grants Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxilliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 220,327 351,720 1,668,733 1,766,513 2,100,929 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 237,003 393,942 1,461,583 1,554,881 1,739,881 846 1,382,508 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| Student material fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$49,166 and \$63,660 Other student fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$78,288 and \$105,059 Federal grants State grants Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxiliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 220,327 351,720 1,668,733 1,766,513 2,100,929 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 237,003 393,942 1,461,583 1,554,881 1,739,881 846 1,382,508 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| allowances of \$49,166 and \$63,660 Other student fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$78,288 and \$105,059 Federal grants State grants Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxilliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 351,720 1,668,733 1,766,513 2,100,929 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 393,942 1,461,583 1,554,881 1,739,881 846 1,382,508 | 0 0 0 0 0 |
| Other student fees, net of scholarship allowances of \$78,288 and \$105,059 Federal grants State grants Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxiliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 351,720 1,668,733 1,766,513 2,100,929 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 393,942 1,461,583 1,554,881 1,739,881 846 1,382,508 | 0 0 0 0 0 |
| allowances of \$78,288 and \$105,059 Federal grants State grants Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxilliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 1,668,733 1,766,513 2,100,929 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 1,461,583 1,554,881 1,739,881 846 1,382,508 | 0 0 0 0 |
| Federal grants State grants Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxiliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 1,668,733 1,766,513 2,100,929 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 1,461,583 1,554,881 1,739,881 846 1,382,508 | 0 0 0 0 |
| State grants Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxilliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 1,766,513 2,100,929 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | 0 0 0 0 0 | 1,554,881 1,739,881 846 1,382,508 | 0 0 0 0 |
| State grants Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxilliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 2,100,929 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | 0 0 0 0 | 1,739,881 846 1,382,508 | 0 0 0 |
| Business and industry contract revenue School district contract revenue Auxilliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 2,223 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 | 0 0 0 | 846 1,382,508 | 0 |
| Auxilliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 19,132,020 | 0 | 1,382,508 | 0 |
| Auxilliary enterprise revenues Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 1,111,340 497,949 11,502,448 19,132,020 | 0 | | |
| Miscellaneous Total operating revenues Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 497,949 11,502,448 19,132,020 | 0 | | |
| Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 19,132,020 | 0 | | |
| Operating Expenses Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 19,132,020 | | 10,956,087 | 0 |
| Instruction Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | | | | |
| Instructional resources Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | | | | |
| Student services General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | | 0 | 16,458,796 | 0 |
| General institutional Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 1,461,975 | 0 | 1,219,105 | 0 |
| Physical plant Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 7,397,889 | 0 | 6,450,569 | 0 |
| Auxiliary enterprise services Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 5,498,289 | 165,403 | 4,491,818 | 207,856 |
| Depreciation and amortization - unallocated Student aid | 2,209,340 | 0 | 2,041,025 | 0 |
| Student aid | 946,747 | 0 | 988,720 | 0 |
| Student aid | 6,381,197 | 0 | 5,815,833 | 0 |
| College and student support | 1,671,655 | 0 | 1,460,449 | 0 |
| | 0 | 2,867,512 | 0_ | 521,890 |
| Total operating expenses | 44,699,112 | 3,032,915 | 38,926,315 | 729,746 |
| Operating loss (| (33,196,664) | (3,032,915) | (27,970,228) | (729,746 |
| Non-operating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | |
| Property taxes | 12 690 751 | 0 | 12,703,436 | 0 |
| • • | 12,689,751 16,421,401 | 0 0 | 16,086,544 | 0 |
| | | 0 | | 0 |
| Other federal financial assistance | 6,908,779 | | 6,299,453 | _ |
| Contributions | 0 | 838,930 | 0 | 2,662,756 |
| Rental income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Loss on property held for sale | 0 | 0 | 0 | (20,624 |
| Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets | 82,704 | 0 | 71,552 | 0 |
| Interest income, net of fees | 761,951 | 90,071 | 80,504 | 136,390 |
| Realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments | 110,990 | 246,814 | (153,174) | (759,196 |
| Interest expense | (793,856) | 0 | (753,940) | 0 |
| Total non-operating revenues (expenses) | 36,181,720 | 1,175,815 | 34,334,375 | 2,019,326 |
| Change in net position before capital contributions | 2,985,056 | (1,857,100) | 6,364,147 | 1,289,580 |
| Contributions | 2,400,000 | (1,037,100) | 0,304,147 | 1,203,300 |
| State capital grant contributions | 386,337 | 0 | 353,486 | 0 |
| Federal capital grant contributions | 7,788 | 0 | 19,407 | 0 |
| Change in net position | 5,779,181 | (1,857,100) | 6,737,040 | 1,289,580 |
| Net position - beginning of the year, as restated | 34,841,601 | 5,878,319 | 00.404.504 | |
| Net position - end of the year \$ | | | 28,104,561 | 4,588,739 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS For the Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | |
| Tuition and fees received | \$4,266,107 | \$4,634,133 |
| Federal and state grants received | 3,417,288 | 2,700,221 |
| Business, industry & school district contract revenues received | 2,154,866 | 1,634,474 |
| Payments to employees | (26,887,784) | (26,501,944 |
| Payments to suppliers | (12,482,450) | (9,815,014 |
| Auxiliary enterprise revenues received | 1,122,980 | 1,377,675 |
| Other receipts | 436,013 | 303,940 |
| Cities recorpto | 400,010 | 000,040 |
| Net cash used for operating activities | (27,972,980) | (25,666,515 |
| Cash flows from noncapital financing activities: | | |
| Local property taxes received | 12,570,937 | 12,875,885 |
| State appropriations received | 16,421,401 | 16,086,544 |
| Federal financial assistance | 6,908,779 | 6,299,453 |
| Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities | 35,901,117 | 35,261,882 |
| Net easi provided by noneapital infancing activities | 35,501,117 | 33,201,002 |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities: | | |
| State and federal appropriations received for capital assets | 468,760 | 932,265 |
| Contributions received for capital assets | 2,400,000 | . 0 |
| Purchase of capital assets | (6,296,161) | (6,665,177 |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 122,149 | 71,496 |
| Proceeds from issuance of capital debt | 4,300,000 | 5,600,000 |
| • | | |
| Primainal paid on conital daha | 194,030 | 263,660 |
| Principal paid on capital debt | (5,165,000) | (5,240,000 |
| Principal paid on lease liability | (448,678) | (401,240 |
| Principal paid on SBITA liability | (570,442) | (310,432 |
| Interest paid on capital debt | (901,783) | (878,221 |
| Interest paid on lease liability | (49,868) | (54,757 |
| Interest paid on SBITA liability | (17,674) | (5,395 |
| Net cash used for capital and related financing activities | (5,964,667) | (6,687,801 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | |
| Investment income received | 872,941 | (72,670 |
| Purchase of long-term investments | (2,405,591) | (748,950 |
| Proceeds from sale and maturities of long-term investments | 2,410,605 | 4,548,241 |
| Net cash used provided by investing activities | 877,955 | 3,726,621 |
| , , , | | |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 2,841,425 | 6,634,187 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 28,994,118 | 22,359,931 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$31,835,543 | \$28,994,118 |
| Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the statements of net position: | | |
| Cash and investments in current assets | \$16,297,349 | \$16,104,626 |
| Cash and investments in restricted assets | 16,243,687 | 13,600,000 |
| שמון מות ווועבטוווכוונט ווו ובטווענכע מטטלנט | (705,493) | (710,508 |
| Less: Long-term investments | (100,430) | (110,300 |
| Less: Long-term investments Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$31,835,543 | \$28,994,118 |

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (continued) For the Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used for operating activities | | |
| Operating loss | (\$33,196,664) | (\$27,970,228) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used for operating activities: | | |
| Depreciation/ amortization | 6,381,197 | 5,815,833 |
| Changes in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows: Decrease (increase): | | |
| Accounts receivable | 76,109 | 120,260 |
| Federal, state aid, and tax levy receivable | (17,958) | (316,243) |
| Inventories | (5,383) | (13) |
| Prepaid expenses | (2,330,506) | (556,663) |
| Increase (decrease): | | |
| Accounts payable | 365,403 | 43,057 |
| Accrued payroll | (57,829) | 84,000 |
| Payroll related liabilities | (308,230) | (444,844) |
| Unearned student fees and other unearned revenue | (163,345) | (109,661) |
| OPEB liability | (511,245) | 121,806 |
| OPEB related deferred outflows | 8,688 | (408, 176) |
| OPEB related deferred inflows | 67,121 | (3,844) |
| Pension related asset/liability | 15,028,602 | (1,901,994) |
| Pension related deferred outflows | (3,876,409) | (5,788,540) |
| Pension related deferred inflows | (9,432,531) | 5,648,735 |
| Net cash used for operating activities | (\$27,972,980) | (\$25,666,515) |
| Schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities: | | |
| Unrealized gain on long-term investments | (\$5,025) | (\$39,352) |
| Purchase of capital assets in accounts payable | \$598,086 | \$227,123 |
| Increase in lease and subscription liabilities - right to use | \$1,174,346 | \$1,096,566 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION June 30, 2023 and 2022

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Assets | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash & investments | \$184,025 | \$199,681 |
| Total current assets | 184,025 | 199,681 |
| Liabilities | | |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable | 7,203 | 5,555 |
| Total current liabilities | 7,203 | 5,555 |
| Net Position | | |
| Unrestricted | 176,822 | 194,126 |
| Total Net Position | \$176,822 | \$194,126 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION-FIDUCIARY FUND For the Year Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Additions | \$440.077 | # 005 540 |
| Contributions | \$110,077 | \$305,519 |
| Interest Income | 745_ | 280 |
| Total addtions | 110,822 | 305,799 |
| Deductions | | |
| Wages and benefits | 7,973 | 5,514 |
| Travel, memberships, and subscriptions | 33,430 | 17,977 |
| Supplies, printing, and minor equipment | 11,055 | 7,973 |
| Contracts and services | 69,544 | 73,034 |
| Other | 6,124 | 7,175 |
| Total deductions | 128,126 | 111,673 |
| Change in net position | (17,304) | 194,126 |
| Net position - beginning of the year | 194,126 | 0 |
| Net position - end of the year | \$176,822 | \$194,126 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Lakeshore Technical College is organized under state legislation enacted in 1911 establishing vocational, technical and adult education. Lakeshore Technical College District (District, College, Lakeshore or LTC) was legally organized on July 1, 1967, under the provisions of Chapter 292, Laws of Wisconsin 1965. Upon the time of reorganization on July 1, 1967, the major schools in Manitowoc, Sheboygan and Two Rivers were merged into the Lakeshore District. The original boundaries of the District were composed of Manitowoc County less the portion of Chilton, Brillion, and Denmark school districts that lie in Manitowoc County; Sheboygan County less the portion of the New Holstein school district that lies in Sheboygan County; plus the portion of the Cato school district that lies in Calumet County; and on July 1, 1970, the Cedar Grove and Random Lake school districts in Ozaukee County were attached to the District.

Lakeshore Technical College is one of 16 districts in the Wisconsin Technical College System. The governance of the College is shared between the Lakeshore Technical College Board of Trustees (District Board or Board) and the Wisconsin Technical College System Board.

The District Board consists of nine members, of whom two are employers; two are employees, one district school administrator, one elected official, and three additional members. By state statute, the county board chairpersons of the respective counties within the district appoint District board members. The Board powers are established under the provisions of Chapter 38 of the Wisconsin Statutes and include:

- Authority to borrow money and levy taxes;
- Budgetary authority; and
- Authority over other fiscal and general management of the District which includes, but is not limited
 to, the authority to execute contracts, to exercise control over facilities and properties, to determine
 the outcome or disposition of matters affecting the recipients of the services being provided, and to
 approve the hiring or retention of key management personnel who implement Board policy and
 directives.

The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to public colleges and universities as well as those prescribed by the Wisconsin Technical College System Board (WTCSB).

A. REPORTING ENTITY

GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, requires reporting, as a component unit, an organization that raises and holds economic resources for the direct benefit of a governmental unit.

Lakeshore Technical College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation) is a separate and independent, not-for-profit corporation whose purpose is to solicit, hold, manage, invest and expend endowment funds and other gifts, grants, and bequests for the maintenance and benefit of Lakeshore and its students. The Foundation is managed by an independent board of directors, and is not fiscally accountable to the College. The financial resources of the Foundation are significant to the College as a whole and accordingly, the Foundation is reported as a discreetly presented component unit in the College's basic financial statements.

The Lakeshore Technical College Foundation, Inc. financial statements can be obtained through Lakeshore Technical College District, 1290 North Avenue, Cleveland, WI 53015.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

A. REPORTING ENTITY (continued)

The District has a fiduciary responsibility in establishing broad policies and ensuring that appropriate financial records are maintained for career and technical student organizations. Accordingly, the career and technical student organization's accounts are excluded from the District's activities and are reported as fiduciary activities in these financial statements.

B. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

For financial reporting purposes, the District is considered a special purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, the District's basic financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the years for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. All significant inter-district transactions have been eliminated.

Fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as described previously in this note. Since fiduciary fund assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used for activities or obligations of the District, these funds are excluded from the District-wide statements.

C. <u>ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES</u>

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires District management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

D. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and investments of the District are combined in the financial statements. Cash deposits consist of demand and time deposits with financial institutions and are carried at cost. Investments are stated at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. For purposes of the statement of cash flows, all cash deposits and highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with an initial maturity of three months or less from date of acquisition are considered to be cash equivalents.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

E. PROPERTY TAX LEVY AND TAXES RECEIVABLE

The District's property taxes are levied on or before October 31 on the equalized valuation as of the prior January 1. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year they are levied. Under Wisconsin law, personal property taxes and certain installment real estate taxes are collected by city, village, and town treasurers or clerks who then make settlements with other taxing units, such as the county, the technical college districts and local schools. Settlements are due from the municipality by the 15th of the month following the due date based upon the municipality's payment plan. Certain installment real estate taxes and delinquent taxes are collected by the county treasurers who then make settlement with the city, village, and town treasurers and other taxing units before retaining any for county purposes. In practice, delinquent real estate taxes are withheld from the counties share. The first settlement is due January 15, and the last settlement is due August 15.

The District receives the majority of its property tax levy from municipalities by June 30 of the fiscal year for which the property taxes were levied. However, a portion of property tax revenue is received after year-end because the final installments of real estate taxes and delinquent taxes can be paid by taxpayers after June 30. The county treasurers, acting as collection agents for the District, are required by law to settle all tax amounts due to the District on or before August 20, the final tax settlement date, following the District's year end. Such settlement represents 100% of the tax levy and the counties assume responsibility for any delinquent property real estate taxes.

The following dates are pertinent to the District's tax calendar:

Levy date October 31, or within 10 days of receipt of

equalized valuation, whichever is later

Tax bills mailed Month of December Lien date Month of December

Payments:

Taxes paid in one installment January 31

Taxes paid in two installments

First installment due January 31 Second installment due July 31

State legislation restricts increases to operating levies to the amount of district-wide valuation changes due to net new construction in the previous calendar year. Net new construction can be a positive number even when overall district values decline. For the taxes levied and collected in 2023, the increase in operating levy allowed due to net new construction for the District was 1.4390%. For the taxes levied and collected in 2022 the allowed increase was 1.5631%. In addition, levies can be increased for operations by any amount subject to district-wide referendum approval. There is no legislative restriction for the amount levied for debt service. During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the District levied and collected taxes as follows:

| | | 2023 | | | 2022 | |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| | | Levy | % Change | | Levy | % Change |
| Mill Rate | | Amount | in Levy | Mill Rate | Amount | in Levy |
| \$0.34405 | \$ | 6,775,121 | -1.78% | \$0.39530 | \$ 6,898,059 | -7.46% |
| 0.29961 | | 5,900,000 | 1.72% | 0.33238 | 5,800,000 | 7.73% |
| | | | | | | |
| \$0.64366 | \$ | 12,675,121 | -0.18% | \$0.72768 | \$12,698,059 | -1.09% |
| | \$0.34405 0.29961 | \$0.34405 \$ 0.29961 | Mill Rate Amount \$0.34405 \$ 6,775,121 0.29961 5,900,000 | Mill Rate Levy Amount % Change in Levy in Levy \$0.34405 \$ 6,775,121 -1.78% 0.29961 5,900,000 1.72% | Mill Rate Levy Amount % Change in Levy In Levy Mill Rate \$0.34405 \$ 6,775,121 -1.78% \$0.39530 0.29961 5,900,000 1.72% 0.33238 | Mill Rate Levy Amount % Change in Levy in Levy Mill Rate Levy Amount \$0.34405 \$ 6,775,121 -1.78% \$0.39530 \$ 6,898,059 0.29961 5,900,000 1.72% 0.33238 5,800,000 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

F. RECEIVABLES

Student receivables, covering tuition and fees, textbooks, and other receivables for services provided, are valued at net of the estimated uncollectible amounts. The lease receivable represents the present value of lease payments anticipated to be received during the lease term and there are no adjustments for uncollectible amounts.

G. INVENTORIES

Inventories include items held for resale and are valued at the lower of cost or market with cost determined on the first in, first out basis. The cost of inventory items is recorded as an expense at the time of consumption.

H. PREPAID EXPENSES

Prepaid expenses represent payments made by the District for which benefits extend beyond the end of the current fiscal year end and are expensed in the periods benefitted.

I. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets include land, buildings, and equipment. Capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value on the date donated. The costs of maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are charged to operations as incurred. Equipment assets having a cost of \$5,000 or more per unit and building and remodeling projects of \$15,000 or more are capitalized. Depreciation on buildings and equipment is provided in amounts sufficient to align the cost of the depreciable assets to operations on the straight-line basis over the estimated service lives, which range from five to twenty years for equipment and remodeling and fifty years for buildings. Intangible right-to-use assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining life of the asset.

J. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred outflows of resources are a consumption of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. Deferred inflows of resources are an acquisition of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. The recognition of those outflows and inflows as expenses and revenues are deferred until the future periods to which the outflows and inflows are applicable.

K. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

District employees are granted vacation in varying amounts, based on length of service. Vacation pay and related social security taxes are accrued when earned. District employees are allowed to accumulate only the amount of vacation they earn in a year. In the event of retirement, resignation or termination, payout of vacation earned is limited to two weeks for employees with less than 15 years of service and two weeks plus four days for employees with more than 15 years of service. The District's accrued vacation liability as of June 30, 2023 was \$345,000 compared with \$302,000 as of June 30, 2022.

The costs related to District employees' sick pay is charged to the period in which they are paid. The unused portion of sick leave is allowed to accumulate to a maximum of 110 days for instructors and 120 days for management and support staff but is lost upon retirement, resignation, or termination. Accumulated unpaid amounts are not accrued.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

L. PENSION AND POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Pension. The fiduciary net position of the Wisconsin Retirement System (WRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the following:

- Net Pension Liability (Asset),
- Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.
- Pension Expense (Revenue).

Information about the fiduciary net position of the WRS and additions to/deductions from WRS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the WRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. Information about the fiduciary net position of the WRS and additions to/deductions from WRS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the WRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. Qualifying faculty and administrative staff are provided with other postemployment benefits. The OPEB is a single employer defined benefit plan administered by the District. For purposes of measuring the OPEB liability, related deferred outflows and inflows and OPEB expense, the District has used values provided by their actuary as the OPEB plan does not prepare separate financial statements. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

M. LEASE AND SUBSCRIPTION ASSET LIABILITY - RIGHT TO USE

The lease and subscription asset liabilities represent the District's financial obligation for the remaining payments required by leases and subscription-based information technology agreements, discounted to present value.

N. RISK MANAGEMENT

District Mutual Insurance Company (DMI)

The sixteen WTCS technical colleges created Districts Mutual Insurance Company (DMI). DMI is a fully-assessable mutual company authorized under Wisconsin Statute 611 to provide property, casualty, and liability insurance and risk management services to its members. The scope of insurance protection provided by DMI is broad, covering property at \$500,225,000 per occurrence; general liability, auto, educators' legal liability, and incidental medical malpractice (students in practicum) at \$5,000,000 per occurrence, cyber risk at \$3,000,000 aggregate, equipment breakdown at \$100,000,000 aggregate, and workers' compensation at the statutorily required limits.

At this time, settled claims have not approached the coverage limits as identified above. The District's exposure in its layer of insurance is limited to \$5,000 to \$100,000 per occurrence depending on the type of coverage and DMI purchases reinsurance for losses in excess of its retained layer of coverage.

DMI operations are governed by a five-member board of directors. Member colleges do not exercise any control over the activities of DMI beyond election of the board of directors at the annual meeting. The board has the authority to adopt its own budget, set policy matters, and control the financial affairs of the company.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

N. RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

Each member college was originally assessed an annual premium that included a contribution component to establish reserves for the company. Current premiums are based on relevant rating exposure bases as well as the historical loss experience by members. DMI's ongoing operational expenses, other than loss adjustment expenses, are apportioned pro rata to each participant based on equity interest in the company.

For the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the District paid insurance premiums of \$266,477 and \$233,026 respectively, to DMI.

The audited DMI financial statements can be obtained through Districts Mutual Insurance Co., 212 West Pinehurst Trail, Dakota Dunes, SD, 57049.

Supplemental Insurance

The Wisconsin Technical College Insurance Trust (Trust) is an organization formed under Section 66.0301 of the Wisconsin Statutes and governed by a board of trustees consisting of one trustee from each technical college. The purpose of this Trust is to make available to the 16 districts a collaborative group insurance program. The benefits include savings in insurance premium costs and broader coverage.

The WTCS Insurance Trust has purchased the following levels of coverage for its participating members:

Crime/employee dishonesty: \$750,000 limit with \$10,000 deductible Employee Theft, Forgery or Alteration, Inside the Premises – Theft of Money and Securities, Inside the Premises – Robbery or Safe Burglary of other Property, Outside the Premises, Computer Fraud, Funds Transfer Fraud, Money Orders and Counterfeit Money and Credit, Debit or Charge Card Forgery. \$100,000 limit with \$25,000 deductible for Impersonation Fraud.

Foreign travel liability: This coverage is as offered through the Trust, as requested; LTC does not have foreign travel coverage at this time.

Business travel accident: Coverage for local board of director members. \$2,500,000 aggregate, \$250,000 associated principal sum (coverage) for hazard.

The District paid insurance premiums of \$2,799 and \$2,745 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 to the WTCS Insurance Trust.

The Trust financial statements can be obtained through Lakeshore Technical College, 1290 North Avenue, Cleveland, WI, 53015.

Wisconsin Technical College Employee Benefits Consortium (WTCEBC)

As of July 1, 2016, the District joined together with other technical colleges in the State to form the Wisconsin Technical College Employee Benefits Consortium (WTCEBC). WTCEBC is a public entity risk pool that the District participates in to provide health insurance coverage to its employees. The main purpose of WTCEBC is to jointly self-insure certain risks up to an agreed upon retention limit and to obtain excess catastrophic coverage and aggregate stop-loss reinsurance over the selected retention limit. The District pays WTCEBC a monthly premium based on the number of participants and the type of coverage that has been elected. Individual claims below \$100,000 are self-funded by the District. Any individual claim exceeding \$100,000 but less than \$250,000 is shared in a pooled layer among all of the colleges participating in the consortium. Individual claims exceeding \$250,000 and aggregate claims exceeding \$1,000,000 are subject to reinsurance.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

N. RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the District had a net asset in the amount of \$1,902,795 and \$1,506,243, respectively, with the consortium. The net asset is reported in the prepaid and other assets line in the Statement of Net Position.

The WTCEBC audited financial statements can be obtained through Moraine Park Technical College, 235 N. National Avenue, Fond du Lac, WI, 54936-1940.

O. FEES AND TUITION

Fees and tuition are recorded as revenue in the period in which the related activity or instruction takes place. Revenues for the summer semester are prorated based on weeks occurring before and after June 30.

P. STATE AND FEDERAL REVENUE

The District receives state aid and funding from various federal and state contracts and grants. These revenues are earned as expenditures are incurred. Such expenditures may be incurred during the grantor's fiscal period, which may be different from that of the District's fiscal period and are subject to the Federal Single Audit Act and State Single Audit Guidelines.

Q. UNEARNED REVENUES

Unearned revenues include amounts received or invoiced for tuition and fees and other fees prior to the end of the fiscal year but related to the subsequent accounting period.

R. <u>SCHOLARSHIP ALLOWANCE AND STUDENT AID</u>

Financial aid to students is reported in the financial statements under the alternative method, as prescribed by the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO). Certain aid (loans, funds provided to students as awarded by third parties and Federal Direct Lending) is accounted for as third-party payments (credited to the student's account as if the student made the payment). All other aid is reflected in the financial statements as operating expenses or scholarship allowances, which reduce revenues. The amount reported as operating expenses represents the portion of aid that was provided to the student in the form of cash. Scholarship allowances represent the portion of aid provided to the student in the form of reduced tuition. Under the alternative method, these amounts are computed on a total College basis by allocating the cash payments to students, excluding payments for services, on the ratio of all aid to the aid not considered to be third party aid.

S. CLASSIFICATION OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES

The District has classified its revenues and expenses as either operating or non-operating according to the following criteria:

Operating revenues: Operating revenues include activities that have the characteristics of exchange transactions, such as (1) student tuition and fees, net of scholarship allowances, (2) sales and services of auxiliary enterprises, and (3) some federal, state and local grants and contracts.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

S. CLASSIFICATION OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES (continued)

Non-operating revenues: Non-operating revenues include activities that have the characteristics of non-exchange transactions, such as gifts and contributions, and other revenue sources that are defined as non-operating revenues by GASB No. 9, "Reporting Cash Flows of Proprietary and Nonexpendable Trust Funds and Government Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting" and GASB No. 34, such as state appropriations, federal Pell grants, the local property tax levy and investment income.

Operating expenses: Operating expenses includes those expenses that are characteristic of exchange transactions, such as (1) functional expenses (instruction, instructional resources, student services, etc.), (2) depreciation, and (3) student aid, which is the excess of expenses over scholarship allowances. These expenses are incurred in the general operations of the College.

Non-operating expenses: Non-operating expenses include interest expense incurred on long-term debt and loss on sale of capital assets.

T. NET POSITION

Net position is classified according to restrictions or availability of assets for satisfaction of District obligations.

Net investment in capital assets: Amount of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, and capital related deferred outflows of resources less outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets and any capital related deferred inflows of resources.

Restricted net position: Amount of net position that is subject to restrictions that are imposed by 1) external groups, such as creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position: Net position that is neither classified as restricted nor as net investment in capital assets. These resources are used for transactions relating to the educational and general operations of the District and may be used at the discretion of the governing board to meet current expenses for any purpose. These resources also include auxiliary enterprises, which are substantially self-supporting activities that provide services for students, faculty, and staff.

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the District's policy is to first apply the expense toward restricted resources and then toward unrestricted resources.

U. RECLASSIFICATION

Certain amounts in the prior year financial statements have been reclassified to conform with the presentation in the current year financial statements with no change in previously reported net position, fund balance, or changes in fund balance.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

V. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On November 29, 2023, the District issued \$1,500,000 of General Obligation Promissory Notes at an average interest rate of 4% to finance remodeling. Semi-annual interest payments are due on March 1 and September 1 annually. Principal payments of varying amounts are due on March 1 of each year until maturity in 2033.

NOTE 2 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Invested cash consists of deposits and investments that are restricted by the District Board investment policy that permits investments allowed within the Wisconsin Statute 66.0603 to the following:

Time deposits; repurchase agreements; securities issued by federal, state, and local governmental entities; statutorily authorized commercial paper and corporate securities; and the Wisconsin local government investment pool.

The carrying amount of the District's cash and investments consisted of the following at June 30:

| | <u>2023</u> | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Cash on hand | \$ 1,346 | \$ 1,346 |
| Deposits with financial institutions | 363,237 | 635,950 |
| Investments | | |
| Commercial paper | 364,010 | 164,501 |
| Wisconsin local government investment pool | 17,159,924 | 14,608,528 |
| Certificates of deposit | 186,325 | 687,724 |
| Money market funds | 11,494,857 | 313,456 |
| U.S. treasury and agency securities | 3,155,362 | 13,492,802 |
| Total cash and investments | \$32,725,061 | \$29,904,307 |

The Statements of Net Position classify cash and investments at June 30 as follows:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Cash and investments | \$ 16,297,349 | \$ 16,104,625 |
| Restricted cash and investments | | |
| Capital Projects | 14,958,265 | 12,387,616 |
| Debt Service | 1,285,422 | 1,212,385 |
| Fiduciary Funds | <u> 184,025</u> | 199,681 |
| Total cash and investments | \$32,725,061 | \$29,904,307 |

Fair Value Measurements

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 2 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

The District has the following fair value measurements as of June 30, 2023:

| | | Fair Value Measurement Using: | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | Total | Level 1 Level 2 Level | | | | | |
| Investments by fair value level | | | | | | | |
| Certificates of deposit | \$186,325 | \$0 | \$0 | \$186,325 | | | |
| U.S. treasury and agency securities | 3,155,362 | 0 | 3,155,362 | 0 | | | |
| Commercial paper | 364,010 | 0 | 364,010 | 0 | | | |
| Total investments by fair value levels | \$3,705,697 | \$0 | \$3,519,372 | \$186,325 | | | |

The District had the following fair value measurements as of June 30, 2022:

| | | Fair Value Measurement Using: | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | | | | |
| Investments by fair value level | | | | | | | | |
| Certificates of deposit | \$687,724 | \$0 | \$687,724 | \$0 | | | | |
| U.S. treasury and agency securities | 13,492,802 | 0 | 13,492,802 | 0 | | | | |
| Commercial paper | 164,501 | 0 | 164,501 | 0 | | | | |
| Total investments by fair value levels | \$14,159,477 | \$0 | \$14,159,447 | \$0 | | | | |

Certificates of deposit classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy were valued using market prices for similar assets in active markets. Municipal bonds, U.S. agency securities and commercial paper classified in Level 2 were valued using price of comparable securities and other observable inputs.

Investment in Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool

The District has investments in the Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP) of \$17,159,924 for 2023 and \$14,608,528 for 2022. The LGIP is part of the State Investment Fund (SIF), and is managed by the State of Wisconsin Investment Board. The SIF is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, but operates under the statutory authority of Wisconsin Chapter 25. SIF pool shares are bought and redeemed at \$1 based on amortized cost of the investments in the SIF. Participants in the LGIP have the right to withdraw their funds in total on one day's notice. The SIF report the fair value of its underlying assets annually. At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the fair value of the District's share of the LGIP's assets was substantially equal to the carrying value.

Deposit and Investment Risk

Deposits and investments of the District are subject to various risks. Presented below is a discussion of the specific risks and the District's policy related to the risk.

Custodial Credit Risk: Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. Wisconsin statutes require repurchase agreements to be fully collateralized by bonds or securities issued or guaranteed by the federal government or its instrumentalities. The District does not have an additional custodial credit risk policy.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 2 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Deposits with financial institutions within the State of Wisconsin are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) in the amount of \$250,000 for time and savings deposits and \$250,000 for demand deposits per official custodian per insured depository institution. Deposits with financial institutions located outside the State of Wisconsin are insured by the FDIC in the amount of \$250,000 per official custodian per depository institution. Also, the State of Wisconsin has a State Guarantee Fund which provides a maximum of \$400,000 per public depository above the amount provided by an agency of the U.S. Government. However, due to the relatively small size of the State Guarantee Fund in relation to the Fund's total coverage, total recovery of insured losses may not be available.

As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the District had \$79 and \$7,626, respectively, exposed to custodial credit risk.

Credit Risk: Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Wisconsin statutes limit investments in securities to the top two ratings assigned by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. Following is the actual rating as of yearend for each investment type. U.S. Treasury investments represent the portion of U.S. agency securities that are exempt from disclosure.

| 2023 | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Exempt | | | | | | | |
| | from | | | Not | | | | |
| Amount | Disclosure | AAA | AA+ | Rated | | | | |
| \$ 186,325 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 186,325 | | | | |
| 11,494,857 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,494,857 | | | | |
| 3,155,362 | 2,449,880 | 705,482 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 17,159,924 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,159,924 | | | | |
| 364,010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 364,010 | | | | |
| \$32,360,478 | \$ 2,449,880 | \$ 705,482 | \$ 0 | \$29,205,116 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2022 | | | | | | |
| | Exempt | | | | | | | |
| | from | | | Not | | | | |
| Amount | Disclosure | AAA | AA+ | Rated | | | | |
| \$ 687,724 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 687,724 | | | | |
| 313,456 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 313,456 | | | | |
| 13,492,802 | 8,839,183 | 4,653,619 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 14,608,528 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,608,528 | | | | |
| 164,501 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 164,501 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | \$ 186,325 11,494,857 3,155,362 17,159,924 364,010 \$32,360,478 Amount \$ 687,724 313,456 13,492,802 14,608,528 | Amount from Disclosure \$ 186,325 \$ 0 11,494,857 0 3,155,362 2,449,880 17,159,924 0 364,010 0 \$32,360,478 \$ 2,449,880 Exempt from Disclosure \$ 687,724 \$ 0 313,456 0 13,492,802 8,839,183 14,608,528 0 | Amount Exempt from Disclosure AAA \$ 186,325 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$11,494,857 0 0 0 3,155,362 2,449,880 705,482 17,159,924 0 0 0 364,010 0 0 0 \$32,360,478 \$ 2,449,880 \$ 705,482 2022 Exempt from Disclosure AAA \$ 687,724 \$ 0 \$ 0 313,456 0 0 13,492,802 8,839,183 4,653,619 14,608,528 0 0 | Amount Disclosure AAA AA+ \$ 186,325 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$1,494,857 0 0 0 0 3,155,362 2,449,880 705,482 0 17,159,924 0 0 0 0 364,010 0 0 0 0 \$32,360,478 \$ 2,449,880 \$ 705,482 \$ 0 2022 Exempt from AAA AA+ \$ 687,724 \$ 0 \$ 0 \$ 0 313,456 0 0 0 0 13,492,802 8,839,183 4,653,619 0 14,608,528 0 0 0 0 | | | | |

Concentration of Credit Risk: This represents the risk of loss attributed to the amount invested in any one issuer. The District's investment policy minimizes credit risk by limiting investments to the low risk investments where the main objective is safety or preservation of capital. The District did not hold investments in any one issuer (other than U.S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools) that represented 5% or more of total District investments as of June 30, 2023.

Investments in any one issuer (other than U.S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools) that represents 5% or more of total District investments as of June 30, 2022 were none.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 2 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Interest Rate Risk: Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates.

The District's investment policy applies to all transactions involving the financial assets and related activity of all of its funds. Excess funds are to be managed or invested according to the following objectives in order of priority:

- (1) Safety of principal
- (2) Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet immediate payment requirements including payroll, accounts payable and debt service
- (3) Obtain the highest possible rate of return consistent with safety of principal and liquidity.

Investments allowed under the policy are the same as those permitted under Wisconsin Statute 66.0603. The District Board designates as district public depositories all banks and savings and loans and loan associations in the state, the Local Government Investment Fund, or the Wisconsin Investment Series Cooperative.

Information about the sensitivity of the fair values of the District's investments to market interest rate fluctuations is provided by the following table that shows the distribution of the District's investments by maturity as of June 30:

| | 2023 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|-----------|-------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
| | | | | | Inves | stment Matui | rities (i | in months) | | |
| | | | 12 | 2 Months | | 13 to 24 | 2 | 5 to 60 | More Than | |
| | F | air Value | C | or Less | | Months | N | /lonths | 60 M | lonths |
| Certificates of deposit | \$ | 186,325 | \$ | 186,325 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 0 |
| Money market funds | 1 | 1,494,857 | 11 | 1,494,857 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| U.S. treasury and agency securities | | 3,155,362 | 2 | 2,449,880 | | 705,482 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Wisconsin local government | | | | | | | | | | |
| investment pool | 1 | 7,159,924 | 17 | 7,159,924 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Commercial paper | | 364,010 | | 364,010 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| | \$ 3 | 2,360,478 | \$31 | 1,654,996 | \$ | 705,482 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 0 |

| | 2022 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|-----|-----------|-------|------------|--------|-------------|------|---------|
| | | | | | Inves | tment Matu | rities | (in months) | | |
| | | | 12 | 2 Months | 1 | 3 to 24 | | 25 to 60 | More | e Than |
| | F | air Value | (| or Less | ı | Months | | Months | 60 N | /lonths |
| Certificates of deposit | \$ | 687,724 | \$ | 687,724 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 0 |
| Money market funds | | 313,456 | | 313,456 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| U.S. treasury and agency securities | 1 | 3,492,802 | 1: | 2,782,294 | | 0 | | 710,508 | | 0 |
| Wisconsin local government | | | | | | | | | | |
| investment pool | 1 | 4,608,528 | 1. | 4,608,528 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Commercial paper | | 164,501 | | 164,501 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| | \$ 2 | 29,267,011 | \$2 | 8,556,504 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 710,508 | \$ | 0 |
| | | | | | | , | | | | |

The District had realized gain on investments of \$3,127 for 2023 and realized loss of \$18,147 for 2022. Unrealized gain on investments amounted to \$107,863 in 2023 and unrealized losses were \$135,026 for 2022. The calculation of realized gains and losses is independent of the calculation of the change in the fair value of investments. Realized gains and losses of the current period include unrealized amounts from the prior period.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 3 – CAPITAL ASSETS

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2023:

| | Balance | ۸ ما ماند <u>ن</u> می م | Dianasala | Balance |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| | 6/30/2022 | Additions | Disposals | 6/30/2023 |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated or amortized | | | | |
| Land | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| Construction in progress | 185,779 | 78,281 | (185,779) | 78,281 |
| Total cost of capital assets not being depreciated or amortized | 235,779 | 78,281 | (185,779) | 128,281 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | | | | |
| Site improvements | 4,983,115 | 307,849 | 0 | 5,290,964 |
| Buildings | 22,134,962 | 203,892 | 0 | 22,338,854 |
| Building improvements | 28,689,098 | 1,882,776 | 0 | 30,571,874 |
| Equipment | 44,940,668 | 4,375,968 | (598,919) | 48,717,717 |
| Lease assets (right to use) | 4,554,307 | 591,187 | (14,261) | 5,131,233 |
| Subscription assets (right to use) | 1,118,810 | 587,293 | (8,957) | 1,697,146 |
| Total cost of capital assets being depreciated and amortized | 106,420,960 | 7,948,965 | (622,137) | 113,747,788 |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for: | | | | |
| Site improvements | (3,264,751) | (185,017) | 0 | (3,449,768) |
| Buildings | (11,237,188) | (453,430) | 0 | (11,690,618) |
| Building improvements | (20,763,911) | (1,694,283) | 0 | (22,458,194) |
| Equipment | (35,736,418) | (3,121,671) | 559,475 | (38,298,614) |
| Lease assets (right to use) | (803,520) | (441,381) | 14,261 | (1,230,640) |
| Subscription assets (right to use) | (207,086) | (485,415) | 8,957 | (683,544) |
| Total accumulated depreciation and amortization | (72,012,874) | (6,381,197) | 582,693 | (77,811,378) |
| | | | | |
| Total capital assets being depreciated and amortized, net | 34,408,086 | 1,567,768 | (39,444) | 35,936,410 |
| Total capital assets, net | 34,643,865 | \$1,646,049 | (\$225,223) | 36,064,691 |
| , | | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> |
| Less outstanding debt related to capital assets, net of unspent proceeds | 23,772,614 | | | 19,027,190 |
| no. or anoport procedu | 20,772,014 | | | |
| Less debt premium | 1,158,380 | | | 1,152,340 |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$9,712,871 | | | \$15,885,161 |

Construction in progress as of June 30, 2023 of approximately \$78,000 includes costs incurred for the addition and remodel of the Center of Healthcare Excellence. The addition will be completed in December 2023 and the remodel portion will be completed in June 2024. Depreciation will commence upon completion of the projects.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 3 – CAPITAL ASSETS (continued)

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2022:

| | Balance 6/30/2021 | Additions | Disposals | Balance 6/30/2022 |
|---|----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| | 0/00/2021 | 7100110110 | Вюроваю | 0/00/2022 |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated or amortized | | | | |
| Land | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| Construction in progress | 219,526 | 185,779 | (219,526) | 185,779 |
| Total cost of capital assets not being depreciated or amortized | 269,526 | 185,779 | (219,526) | 235,779 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated and amortized | | | | |
| Site improvements | 4,836,801 | 146,314 | 0 | 4,983,115 |
| Buildings | 20,800,618 | 1,334,344 | 0 | 22,134,962 |
| Building improvements | 27,186,471 | 1,502,627 | 0 | 28,689,098 |
| Equipment | 41,559,043 | 3,468,302 | (86,677) | 44,940,668 |
| Lease assets (right to use) | 4,540,046 | 14,261 | 0 | 4,554,307 |
| Subscription assets (right to use) | 0 | 1,118,810 | 0 | 1,118,810 |
| Total cost of capital assets being depreciated and amortized | 98,922,979 | 7,584,658 | (86,677) | 106,420,960 |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for: | | | | |
| Site improvements | (3,086,571) | (178,180) | 0 | (3,264,751) |
| Buildings | (10,803,751) | (433,437) | 0 | (11,237,188) |
| Building improvements | (19,074,591) | (1,689,320) | 0 | (20,763,911) |
| Equipment | (32,919,873) | (2,903,278) | 86,733 | (35,736,418) |
| Lease assets (right to use) | (398,988) | (404,532) | 0 | (803,520) |
| Subscription assets (right to use) | , o | (207,086) | 0 | (207,086) |
| Total accumulated depreciation and amortization | (66,283,774) | (5,815,833) | 86,733 | (72,012,874) |
| · | | | <u> </u> | |
| Total capital assets being depreciated and amortized, net | 32,639,205 | 1,768,825 | 56 | 34,408,086 |
| Total capital assets, net | 32,908,731 | \$1,954,604 | (\$219,470) | 34,643,865 |
| , | | | | |
| Less outstanding debt related to capital assets, | | | | |
| net of unspent proceeds | 23,934,168 | | | 23,772,614 |
| | 4 000 000 | | | 4.450.000 |
| Less debt premium | 1,086,366 | | - | 1,158,380 |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$7,888,197 | | - | \$9,712,871 |

Construction in progress as of June 30, 2022 of approximately \$186,000 includes \$109,000 in costs incurred for the Operations Offices remodel, \$18,000 in costs incurred for College Here and Now furniture, \$14,000 incurred towards the Health and Human Services skills lab remodel, \$15,000 in costs for the marquis sign project, \$12,000 in costs incurred for electrical trainers, \$10,000 towards window replacement, \$4,000 in costs for the UPS system, \$2,000 for security cameras and \$2,000 towards a transit van. The Operations Offices were scheduled to be completed in December 2022 and the Health and Human Services skills lab were to be completed in December 2023. All other assets were expected to be placed into service by November 2022. Depreciation will commence upon completion of the projects.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 3 – CAPITAL ASSETS (continued)

The following is a summary of lease assets held as of the year ended June 30, 2023:

| Lease Description | Role | Lease Type | Classification | Gross Asset Balance | Accumulated Amortization | Net Asset Balance |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| LTC Manitowoc campus | | | | | | |
| 600 York St., Manitowoc, WI | Lessee | Right-to-Use | Building | \$ 1,432,566 | \$ 453,624 | \$ 978,942 |
| LTC Sheboygan campus | | | | | | |
| 1320 Niagra Ave, Sheboygan, WI | Lessee | Right-to-Use | Building | 3,231,627 | 741,024 | 2,490,603 |
| Building Total | | | | 4,664,193 | 1,194,648 | 3,469,545 |
| School of Agriculture Ground Lease | | | | | | |
| Gass Lake Rd, Newton, WI | Lessee | Right-to-Use | Land | 23,676 | 23,676 | 0 |
| Land Total | | | | 23,676 | 23,676 | 0 |
| Miller Equipment | | | | | | |
| Welding and plasma cutting equipment | Lessee | Right-to-Use | Equipment | 443,364 | 12,316 | 431,048 |
| Equipment Total | | • | | 443,364 | 12,316 | 431,048 |
| Total Lease Assets | | | | \$ 5,131,233 | \$ 1,230,640 | \$ 3,900,593 |

The following is a summary of lease assets held as of the year ended June 30, 2022:

| Lease Description | Role | Lease Type | Classification | Gross Asset Balance | Accumulated Amortization | Net Asset Balance |
|--|--------|--------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| LTC Manitowoc campus | | | <u> </u> | | 7 11101 11 201011 | |
| 600 York St., Manitowoc, WI | Lessee | Right-to-Use | Building | \$ 1,284,743 | \$ 288,168 | \$ 996,575 |
| LTC Sheboygan campus | | | | | | |
| 1320 Niagra Ave, Sheboygan, WI | Lessee | Right-to-Use | Building | 3,231,627 | 494,016 | 2,737,611 |
| Greenhouse | | | | | | |
| 1213 North Ave., Cleveland, WI | Lessee | Right-to-Use | Building | 14,261 | 5,544 | 8,717 |
| Building Total | | | | 4,530,631 | 787,728 | 3,742,903 |
| School of Agriculture Ground Lease Gass Lake Rd, Newton, WI | | | | | | |
| | Lessee | Right-to-Use | Land | 23,676 | 15,792 | 7,884 |
| Land Total | | | | 23,676 | 15,792 | 7,884 |
| Total Lease Assets | | | | \$ 4,554,307 | \$ 803,520 | \$ 3,750,787 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 3 – CAPITAL ASSETS (continued)

The following is a summary of the subscription assets held as of the year ended June 30, 2023:

| | Gross Asset | Accumulated | Net Asset | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Subscription Description | Balance | Amortization | Balance | |
| Skillsoft | \$ 14,583 | \$ 9,722 | \$ 4,861 | |
| SumTotal | 77,816 | 34,045 | 43,771 | |
| Blue | 45,406 | 25,226 | 20,180 | |
| AwardSpring | 20,490 | 5,122 | 15,368 | |
| Brightly | 50,522 | 5,614 | 44,908 | |
| Chatbot | 43,788 | 40,139 | 3,649 | |
| Modern Campus | 17,451 | 4,363 | 13,088 | |
| SPOL | 59,278 | 23,464 | 35,814 | |
| Maxient | 16,016 | 7,563 | 8,453 | |
| EAB Navigate | 363,520 | 133,928 | 229,592 | |
| Panopto | 43,966 | 34,806 | 9,160 | |
| TargetX | 114,500 | 91,600 | 22,900 | |
| Blackboard Learn | 84,823 | 42,411 | 42,412 | |
| Palo Alto | 330,981 | 132,392 | 198,589 | |
| Anthology Academy | 144,013 | 14,401 | 129,612 | |
| Rapid7 | 269,993 | 78,748 | 191,245 | |
| | | | | |
| Total Subscription Assets | \$ 1,697,146 | \$ 683,544 | \$ 1,013,602 | |

The following is a summary of the subscription assets held as of the year ended June 30, 2022:

| | Gross Asset | | Accumulated | | Net Asset | |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Subscription Description | В | Balance | Amortization | | Balance | |
| Skillsoft | \$ | 14,583 | \$ | 4,861 | \$ | 9,722 |
| SumTotal | | 77,816 | | 14,591 | | 63,225 |
| Handshake | | 8,957 | | 4,478 | | 4,479 |
| Blue | | 45,406 | | 10,090 | | 35,316 |
| Chatbot | | 43,788 | | 18,245 | | 25,543 |
| SPOL | | 59,278 | | 8,645 | | 50,633 |
| Maxient | | 16,016 | | 2,224 | | 13,792 |
| EAB Navigate | | 363,520 | | 19,133 | | 344,387 |
| Panopto | | 43,966 | | 12,823 | | 31,143 |
| TargetX | | 114,500 | | 45,800 | | 68,700 |
| Palo Alto | | 330,980 | | 66,196 | | 264,784 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Subscription Assets | \$ 1 | ,118,810 | \$ | 207,086 | \$ | 911,724 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 4 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS

Long-term liabilities of the District consist of general obligation promissory notes, unamortized premium on debt issuance, lease liability, and subscription liability. The District does not have an open line of credit and has no direct borrowings or direct placements of debt.

The changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2023 are as follows:

| | 6/30/2022 | | | 6/30/2023 | Due within |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Description | Balance | Additions | Reductions | Balance | one year |
| General obligation debt | \$31,500,000 | \$4,300,000 | \$5,165,000 | \$30,635,000 | \$4,980,000 |
| Premium on general obligation debt | 1,158,380 | 194,029 | 200,069 | 1,152,340 | 0 |
| Lease liability - right to use | 3,762,230 | 591,187 | 448,678 | 3,904,739 | 566,508 |
| Subscription liability - right to use | 771,873 | 583,159 | 570,442 | 784,590 | 303,450 |
| Total | \$37,192,483 | \$5,668,375 | \$6,384,189 | \$36,476,669 | \$5,849,958 |

Interest paid on long-term liabilities totaled \$899,025 for the year ended June 30, 2023.

The changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows:

| | 6/30/2021 | | | 6/30/2022 | Due within |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Description | Balance | Additions | Reductions | Balance | one year |
| General obligation debt | \$31,140,000 | \$5,600,000 | \$5,240,000 | \$31,500,000 | \$5,165,000 |
| Premium on general obligation debt | 1,086,366 | 263,660 | 191,646 | 1,158,380 | 0 |
| Lease liability - right to use | 4,149,209 | 14,261 | 401,240 | 3,762,230 | 415,000 |
| Subscription liability - right to use | 0 | 1,082,305 | 310,432 | 771,873 | 246,332 |
| Total | \$36,375,575 | \$6,960,226 | \$6,143,318 | \$37,192,483 | \$5,826,332 |

Interest paid on long-term liabilities totaled \$829,333 for the year ended June 30, 2022.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 4 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (continued)

General obligation debt consisted of the following as of June 30, 2023 and 2022:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| 2013 \$3,000,000 promissory notes issued May 2013 at an average rate of 2.00% to finance an addition, remodeling and equipment. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2023. The notes are payable to Depository Trust Company. | \$0 | \$350,000 |
| 2016 \$5,000,000 promissory notes issued July 2015 at an average rate of 2.69% to finance addition, remodeling, equipment and site improvements. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2025. The notes are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 1,305,000 | 1,925,000 |
| 2016 \$1,500,000 promissory notes issued April 2016 at an average rate of 2.0% to finance remodeling. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2026. The notes are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 585,000 | 770,000 |
| 2017 \$6,300,000 promissory notes issued June 2017 at an average rate of 2.0% to finance additions remodeling, equipment and site improvements. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2027. The notes are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 3,250,000 | 4,000,000 |
| 2018 \$4,000,000 promissory notes issued June 2018 at an average rate of 3.0% to finance remodeling, equipment and site improvements. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2028. The notes are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 2,595,000 | 3,060,000 |
| 2019 \$3,300,000 promissory notes issued June 2019 at an average rate of 3.25% to finance remodeling, equipment and site improvements. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2029. The notes are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 2,675,000 | 3,060,000 |
| 2020 \$1,800,000 promissory notes issued November 2019 at an average rate of 3.00% to finance remodeling and equipment. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2029. The notes are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 1,315,000 | 1,510,000 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

| NOTE 4 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (continued) | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 2023 | 2022 |
| 2020 \$3,800,000 promissory notes issued June 2020 at an average rate of 2.47% to finance remodeling, equipment and site improvements. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2030. The notes are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 2,970,000 | 3,350,000 |
| 2021 \$900,000 promissory notes issued November 2020 at an average rate of 2.11% to finance remodeling and equipment. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2030. The notes are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 700,000 | 800,000 |
| 2021 \$3,420,000 refunding bonds issued March 2021 at an average rate of 2 % to finance the repayment of General Obligation Promissory Notes. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2024. The bonds are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 710,000 | 1,775,000 |
| 2021 \$5,300,000 promissory notes issued June 2021 at an average rate of 3 % to finance addition, remodeling, site, and equipment. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2031. The bonds are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 4,730,000 | 5,300,000 |
| 2022 \$500,000 promissory notes issued September 2021 at an average rate of 2.5 % to finance remodeling. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2031. The bonds are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2022 \$5,100,000 promissory notes issued June 2022 at an average rate of 3% to finance remodeling, site, and equipment. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2032. The bonds are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 5,000,000 | 5,100,000 |
| 2022 \$4,300,000 promissory notes issued June 2023 at an average rate of 4% to finance addition, site, and equipment. Semi-annual interest payments are made March 1 and September 1; principal payments are due March 1 until maturity in 2033. The bonds are payable to Depository Trust Company. | 4,300,000 | 0 |
| Total | <u>\$30,635,000</u> | <u>\$31,500,000</u> |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 4 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (continued)

Aggregate maturities and interest on general obligation debt is as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Principal | Interest | | Total |
|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------|------------------|
| 2023-24 | \$ 4,980,000 | \$ | 885,833 | \$ 5,865,833 |
| 2024-25 | 4,550,000 | | 799,950 | 5,349,950 |
| 2025-26 | 4,060,000 | | 660,700 | 4,720,700 |
| 2026-27 | 3,995,000 | | 530,550 | 4,525,550 |
| 2027-28 | 3,515,000 | | 404,500 | 3,919,500 |
| Thereafter | 9,535,000 | | 733,000 | 10,268,000 |
| Total | \$ 30,635,000 | \$ | 4,014,533 | \$ 34,649,533 |

All general obligation debt is backed by the full faith and credit of the District. None of the District's assets are pledged as collateral. Bonds and notes payable will be retired by future property tax levies.

Chapter 67.03(1) of the Wisconsin State Statutes limits general obligation debt of the District to 5 percent of the equalized value of the taxable property in the district. This limit was \$914,843,752 as of June 30, 2023 and the District's outstanding general obligation debt (net of \$1,285,423 available to pay principal and interest) was \$29,349,577. For June 30, 2022, this limit was \$1,031,729,687 and the District's outstanding general obligation debt (net of \$1,212,385 of available funds) was \$30,287,615. Chapter 67.03(9) Wisconsin State Statutes limits bonded indebtedness of the District to 2 percent of the equalized value of taxable property in the district. This limit was \$412,691,875 as of June 30, 2023, and the District had outstanding bonds in the amount of \$710,000. For June 30, 2022, this limit was \$365,937,501 and the District had outstanding bonds in the amount of \$1,775,000.

Lease liability consisted of the following as of June 30, 2023 and 2022:

| Lease Description | Classification | Lease Term | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|----------------|---|-------------|-------------|
| LTC Manitowoc campus 600 York St., Manitowoc, WI | Building | 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2024 with option to renew for additional 5 years | \$ 886,869 | \$ 938,609 |
| LTC Sheboygan campus 1320 Niagra Ave, Sheboygan, WI | Building | 8/6/2019 - 7/30/2026 with option to renew for additional 7 years | 2,587,364 | 2,806,988 |
| Greenhouse 1213 North Ave., Cleveland, WI | Building | 12/1/2021 - 5/31/2023; no option to renew | 0 | 8,741 |
| School of Agriculture Ground Lease Gass Lake Rd, Newton, WI | Land | 9/25/2019 - 6/30/2067; \$8,000 per for four years, \$1 per year after that through the year ending 6/30/2067. | 0 | 7,892 |
| Miller Equipment Welding equipment | Equipment | 6/1/2023 - 5/31/2026 with option to renew for additional one year. | 430,506 | 0 |
| | | | \$3,904,739 | \$3,762,230 |

The District used the incremental borrowing rate as the interest rate for the right-to-use asset agreements since an interest rate was not provided in the lease agreements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 4 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (continued)

Aggregate maturities and interest on the lease liability is as follows:

| | Liability | Interest | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|--|
| Fiscal Year | Reduction | Expense | Payment | |
| 2023-24 | \$ 566,508 | \$ 56,019 | \$ 622,527 | |
| 2024-25 | 513,780 | 46,256 | 560,036 | |
| 2025-26 | 515,217 | 36,671 | 551,888 | |
| 2026-27 | 385,859 | 29,362 | 415,221 | |
| 2027-28 | 396,063 | 23,987 | 420,050 | |
| 2028-33 | 1,503,053 | 51,512 | 1,554,565 | |
| 2033-34 | 24,259 | 30 | 24,289 | |
| Total | \$ 3,904,739 | \$ 243,837 | \$4,148,576 | |

Subscription liability consisted of the following as of June 30, 2023 and 2022:

| Subscription Description | Subscription Term | 2023 | 2022 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Skillsoft | 7/1/21 - 6/30/24 | \$ 4,319 | \$ 8,596 |
| SumTotal | 10/07/21 - 10/6/25 | 24,202 | 36,128 |
| Handshake | 7/1/21 - 6/30/23 | 0 | 4,500 |
| Blue | 11/17/21 - 11/16/24 | 13,557 | 26,984 |
| AwardSpring | 7/1/22 - 6/30/26 | 17,014 | 0 |
| Brightly | 1/1/23 - 6/30/27 | 45,551 | 0 |
| Chatbot | 9/1/20 - 8/31/23 | 0 | 21,964 |
| Modern Campus | 10/5/22 - 10/4/25 | 11,723 | 0 |
| SPOL | 12/31/20 - 12/30/25 | 29,778 | 44,487 |
| Maxient | 2/1/22 - 1/31/25 | 5,364 | 10,667 |
| EAB Navigate | 5/16/22 - 6/30/25 | 247,814 | 352,487 |
| Blackboard Learn | 7/1/22 - 6/30/24 | 43,774 | 0 |
| Palo Alto | 7/1/21 - 6/30/26 | 200,507 | 266,060 |
| Anthology Academy | 7/1/22 - 6/30/32 | 140,987 | 0 |
| | | \$ 784,590 | \$ 771,873 |
| | | | |

The District used the incremental borrowing rate as the interest rate for the right-to-use asset agreements when an interest rate was not provided in the subscription agreements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 4 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (continued)

Aggregate maturities and interest on the subscription liability is as follows:

| | Liability | Interest | |
|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Fiscal Year | Reduction | Expense | Payment |
| 2023-24 | \$ 303,450 | \$ 11,595 | \$ 315,045 |
| 2024-25 | 270,605 | 5,767 | 276,372 |
| 2025-26 | 99,728 | 3,417 | 103,145 |
| 2026-27 | 27,610 | 2,565 | 30,175 |
| 2027-28 | 15,614 | 2,084 | 17,698 |
| 2028-33 | 67,583 | 3,207 | 70,790 |
| | | | |
| Total | \$ 784,590 | \$ 28,635 | \$ 813,225 |

NOTE 5 - PENSION

Plan Description. The WRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. WRS benefits and other plan provisions are established by Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. Benefit terms may only be modified by the legislature. The retirement system is administered by the Wisconsin Department of Employee Trust Funds (ETF). The system provides coverage to all eligible State of Wisconsin, local government, and other public employees. All employees, initially employed by a participating WRS employer on or after July 1, 2011, and expected to work at least 1200 hours a year (880 hours for teachers and school district educational support employees) and expected to be employed for at least one year from employee's date of hire are eligible to participate in the WRS.

ETF issues a standalone Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), which can be found at https://etf.wi.gov/about-etf/reports-and-studies/financial-reports-and-statements.

Additionally, ETF issued a standalone Wisconsin Retirement System Financial Report, which can also be found using the link above.

Vesting. For employees beginning participation on or after January 1, 1990, and no longer actively employed on or after April 24, 1998, creditable service in each of five years is required for eligibility for a retirement annuity. Participants employed prior to 1990 and on or after April 24, 1998, and prior to July 1, 2011, are immediately vested. Participants who initially became WRS eligible on or after July 1, 2011, must have five years of creditable service to be vested.

Benefits provided. Employees who retire at or after age 65 (54 for protective occupation employees, 62 for elected officials and executive service retirement plan participants, if hired on or before 12/31/2016) are entitled to a retirement benefit based on a formula factor, their final average earnings, and creditable service.

Final average earnings is the average of the participant's three highest annual earnings periods. Creditable service includes current service and prior service for which a participant received earnings and made contributions as required. Creditable service also includes creditable military service. The retirement benefit will be calculated as a money purchase benefit based on the employee's contributions plus matching employer's contributions, with interest, if that benefit is higher than the formula benefit.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 5 – PENSION (continued)

Vested participants may retire at or after age 55 (50 for protective occupations) and receive an actuarially-reduced benefit. Participants terminating covered employment prior to eligibility for an annuity may either receive employee-required contributions plus interest as a separation benefit or leave contributions on deposit and defer application until eligible to receive a retirement benefit.

The WRS also provides death and disability benefits for employees.

Post-Retirement Adjustments. The Employee Trust Funds Board may periodically adjust annuity payments from the retirement system based on annual investment performance in accordance with s. 40.27, Wis. Stat. An increase (or decrease) in annuity payments may result when investment gains (losses), together with other actuarial experience factors, create a surplus (shortfall) in the reserves, as determined by the system's consulting actuary. Annuity increases are not based on cost of living or other similar factors. For Core annuities, decreases may be applied only to previously granted increases. By law, Core annuities cannot be reduced to an amount below the original, guaranteed amount (the "floor") set at retirement. The Core and Variable annuity adjustments granted during recent years are as follows:

| <u>Year</u> | Core Fund Adjustment | Variable Fund Adjustment |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 2013 | (9.6) | 9.0 |
| 2014 | 4.7 | 25.0 |
| 2015 | 2.9 | 2.0 |
| 2016 | 0.5 | (5.0) |
| 2017 | 2.0 | 4.0 |
| 2018 | 2.4 | 17.0 |
| 2019 | 0.0 | (10.0) |
| 2020 | 1.7 | 21.0 |
| 2021 | 5.1 | 13.0 |
| 2022 | 7.4 | 15.0 |

Contributions. Required contributions are determined by an annual actuarial valuation in accordance with Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The employee required contribution is one-half of the actuarially determined contribution rate for general category employees, including teachers, executives and elected officials. Starting on January 1, 2016, the executives and elected officials category was merged into the general employee category. Required contributions for protective employees are the same rate as general employees. Employers are required to contribute the remainder of the actuarially determined contribution rate. The employer may not pay the employee required contribution unless provided for by an existing collective bargaining agreement.

The District's contributions to the pension plan were \$1,243,180 and \$1,228,549 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Contribution rates as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 are:

| | 2023 | | 20 | 22 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Employee Category | Employee | Employer | Employee | Employer |
| General (including teachers, | | | | |
| executives & elected officials) | 6.80% | 6.80% | 6.50% | 6.50% |
| Protective with Social Security | 6.80% | 13.20% | 6.50% | 12.00% |
| Protective without Social Security | 6.80% | 18.10% | 6.50% | 16.40% |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 5 – PENSION (continued)

Pension Liability (Asset), Pension Expense (Revenue), and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the District reported a net pension liability (asset) of \$5,839,757 and (\$9,188,845), respectively, for its proportionate share of the WRS net pension liability (asset). The 2023 WRS net pension liability (asset) was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2021, rolled forward to December 31, 2022. No material changes in assumptions or benefit terms occurred between the actuarial valuation date and the measurement date. The 2022 WRS net pension liability (asset) was measured as of December 31, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2020, rolled forward to December 31, 2021. No material changes in assumptions or benefit terms occurred between the actuarial valuation date and the measurement date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers. At December 31, 2022, the District's proportion was 0.11023187%, which was a decrease of 0.00377105% from its proportion measured as of December 31, 2021.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of \$2,962,527 and for the year ended June 30, 2022 the District recognized pension expense of (\$813,471).

At June 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$9,300,923 | \$12,219,327 |
| Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension | | |
| plan investments | 9,920,401 | 0 |
| Changes in assumptions | 1,148,338 | 0 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between employer | | |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 90,590 | 29,306 |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 632,462 | 0 |
| Total | \$21,092,714 | \$12,248,633 |

At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension | \$14,844,113 | \$1,070,420 |
| plan investments | 0 | 20,556,210 |
| Changes in assumptions | 1,714,324 | 0 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between employer | | |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 37,085 | 54,534 |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 620,783 | 0 |
| Total | \$17,216,305 | \$21,681,164 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 5 – PENSION (continued)

\$632,462 reported as deferred outflows related to pension at June 30, 2023 resulting from the College's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability (asset) in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended | |
|------------|-------------|
| June 30, | Revenue |
| 2023 | \$345,571 |
| 2024 | 1,706,360 |
| 2025 | 1,755,337 |
| 2026 | 4,404,351 |
| | \$8,211,619 |

Actuarial assumptions. The total pension liability at December 31, 2022 was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Actuarial Valuation Date | December 31, 2021 |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Measurement Date of Net Pension Liability (Asset) | December 31, 2022 |
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age Normal |
| Asset Valuation Method | Fair Value |
| Long-Term Expected Rate of Return | 6.8% |
| Discount Rate | 6.8% |
| Salary Increases: | |
| Inflation | 3.0% |
| Seniority/Merit | 0.1% - 5.6% |
| Mortality | 2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table |
| Post-retirement Adjustments* | 1.7% |

^{*} No post-retirement adjustment is guaranteed. Actual adjustments are based on recognized investment return, actuarial experience and other factors. 1.7% is the assumed annual adjustment based on the investment return assumption and the post-retirement discount rate.

The total pension liability at December 31, 2021 was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Actuarial Valuation Date Measurement Date of Net Pension Liability (Asset) Actuarial Cost Method Asset Valuation Method Long-Term Expected Rate of Return | December 31, 2020 December 31, 2021 Entry Age Normal Fair Value 6.8% |
|---|--|
| Discount Rate | 6.8% |
| Salary Increases: | |
| Inflation | 3.0% |
| Seniority/Merit | 0.1% - 5.6% |
| Mortality | 2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table |
| Post-retirement Adjustments* | 1.7% |

^{*} No post-retirement adjustment is guaranteed. Actual adjustments are based on recognized investment return, actuarial experience and other factors. 1.7% is the assumed annual adjustment based on the investment return assumption and the post-retirement discount rate.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 5 - PENSION (continued)

Actuarial assumptions are based upon an experience study conducted in 2021 that covered a three-year period from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020. The total pension liability for December 31, 2022 is based upon a roll-forward of the liability calculated from the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation.

Long-term expected Return on Plan Assets. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Allocation Targets and Expected Returns¹ As of December 31, 2022

| Core Fund Asset Class | Asset Allocation % | Long-Term Expected Nominal Rate of Return % | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return % ² |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| Public Equity | 48 | 7.6 | 5 |
| Public Fixed Income | 25 | 5.3 | 2.7 |
| Inflation Sensitive | 19 | 3.6 | 1.1 |
| Real Estate | 8 | 5.2 | 2.6 |
| Private Equity/Debt | 15 | 9.6 | 6.9 |
| Total Core Fund ³ | 115 | 7.4 | 4.8 |
| Variable Fund Asset Class | | | |
| U.S. Equities | 70 | 7.2 | 4.6 |
| International Equities | 30 | 8.1 | 5.5 |
| Total Variable Fund | 100 | 7.7 | 5.1 |

¹Asset Allocations are managed within established ranges; target percentages may differ from actual monthly allocations.

²New England Pension Consultants Long Term US CPI (Inflation) Forecast: 2.5%.

³The investment policy used for the Core Fund involves reducing equity exposure by leveraging lower-volatility assets, such as fixed income securities. This results in an asset allocation beyond 100%. Currently, an asset allocation target of 15% policy leverage is used, subject to an allowable range of up to 20%.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 5 - PENSION (continued)

| Asset Allocation Targets and Ex | pected Returns ¹ | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| As of December 31, 2021 Core Fund Asset Class | Asset Allocation % | Long-Term Expected Nominal Rate of Return % | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return % ² |
| Global Equities | 52 | 6.8 | 4.2 |
| Fixed Income | 25 | 4.3 | 1.8 |
| Inflation Sensitive Assets | 19 | 2.7 | 0.2 |
| Real Estate | 7 | 5.6 | 3 |
| Private Equity/Debt | 12 | 9.7 | 7 |
| Total Core Fund ³ | 115 | 6.6 | 4 |
| | | | |
| Variable Fund Asset Class | | | |
| U.S. Equities | 70 | 6.3 | 3.7 |
| International Equities | 30 | 7.2 | 4.6 |
| Total Variable Fund | 100 | 6.8 | 4.2 |

¹Asset Allocations are managed within established ranges; target percentages may differ from actual monthly allocations.

Single Discount rate. A single discount rate of 6.8% was used to measure the Total Pension Liability for the current and prior year. The discount rate is based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 6.8% and a municipal bond rate of 4.05% (Source: Fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of December 31, 2022. In describing this index, Fidelity notes that the Municipal Curves are constructed using option-adjusted analytics of a diverse population of over 10,000 tax-exempt securities.). Because of the unique structure of WRS, the 6.8% expected rate of return implies that a dividend of approximately 1.7% will always be paid. For purposes of the single discount rate, it was assumed that the dividend would always be paid. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments (including expected dividends) of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

²New England Pension Consultants Long Term US CPI (Inflation) Forecast: 2.5%.

³The investment policy used for the Core Fund involves reducing equity exposure by leveraging lower-volatility assets, such as fixed income securities. This results in an asset allocation beyond 100%. Currently, an asset allocation target of 15% policy leverage is used, subject to an allowable range of up to 20%.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 5 – PENSION (continued)

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 6.80% as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.80%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.80%) than the current rate:

| June 30, 2023 | 1% Decrease to Discount Rate (5.8%) | Current Discount Rate (6.8%) | 1% Increase To Discount Rate (7.8%) |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---|
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$19,381,966 | \$5,839,757 | (\$3,476,119) |
| June 30, 2022 | 1% Decrease to Discount Rate (5.8%) | Current Discount Rate (6.8%) | 1% Increase To Discount Rate (7.8%) |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$6,520,137 | (\$9,188,845) | (\$20,496,389) |

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in separately issued financial statements available at https://etf.wi.gov/about-etf/reports-and-studies/financial-reports-and-statements.

Payables to Pension Plan

The District reported a payable to the pension plan as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 in the amount of \$214,000 and \$202,000, respectively, for its share and the employees' share of the June 2023 and 2022 legally required contributions to the plan. This amount is included in payroll related liabilities on the Statements of Net Position.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 6 - OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description The Plan is a single-employer defined benefit postemployment benefit plan that covers retired employees of the District. Management and support employees hired prior to July 1, 2013 and faculty employees hired prior to July 1, 2014, who are enrolled in the District's plans effective on the date of retirement and will meet the age and service requirements shown below on or before June 30, 2023, are eligible for postretirement benefits. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement 75.

Age and service requirements are as follows:

| | Minimum Years |
|-----|---------------|
| Age | of Service |
| 61+ | 10 |
| 60 | 15 |
| 59 | 20 |
| 58 | 25 |
| 57 | 30 |

Benefits Provided The District provides health, dental and life insurance benefits to eligible full-time employees and their spouses through the District's group plans from retirement until Medicare eligibility. The medical plan provides comprehensive major medical benefits and prescription drug benefits. In event of the retiree's death, spousal coverage ceases.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms At June 30, 2021, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments | 35 |
|--|-----|
| Active employees | 174 |
| | 209 |

Contributions Contribution requirements are based on District policy. Benefits are paid by the District, up to the maximum amount it pays for active employees. As of June 30, 2023, the District paid 80% of the health premium, 86% of the dental premium and 100% of the life insurance premium. Some retired participants have higher college premium payment rates based on their retirement date.

Total OPEB Liability

The District's total OPEB liability at June 30, 2023 was measured as of June 30, 2022, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021 rolled forward to June 30, 2022.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 6 – OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial cost method: Entry Age Normal (level percent of salary)

Discount rate: 2.25%

Salary Increases:

Inflation 2.0% Seniority/Merit 0.1%-3.0%

Health care cost trend rates:
6.5% for 2021 decreasing by 0.1% per year down to 5% then

level thereafter.

Dental cost trend rates: level at 5.0%

Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table adjusted for future mortality

Mortality: improvements using the MP-2018 fully generational

improvement scale (multiplied 60%)

Actuarial assumptions are based upon an experience study conducted in 2018 using the Wisconsin Retirement System (WRS) experience from 2015 - 2017.

Discount Rate. A discount rate of 2.25% and 4.00% was used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The 2022 discount rate is based upon the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Index as of the week of the measurement date. The 2021 discount rate is based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Year AA Bond Index as of the week of the measurement date. Implicit in the discount rate for 2022 and 2021 is an assumed rate of inflation of 2.5% and 2%, respectively.

All other assumptions and methods remained unchanged from the valuation performed as of June 30, 2021 which was used to determine the OPEB liability at June 30, 2021 and rolled forward to June 30, 2022.

Changes in Total OPEB Liability

| | Total OPEB Liability |
|--|----------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2021 | \$2,670,417 |
| Changes for the year: | |
| Service cost | 34,414 |
| Interest | 54,517 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 14,266 |
| Changes of assumptions or other input | (85,161) |
| Benefit payments | (529,281) |
| Net changes | (511,245) |
| Balance at June 30, 2022 | \$2,159,172 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 6 – OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS (continued)

| | Total OPEB Liability |
|--|----------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2020 | \$2,548,611 |
| Changes for the year: | |
| Service cost | 47,553 |
| Interest | 52,700 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 456,237 |
| Changes of assumptions or other input | 25,604 |
| Benefit payments | (460,288) |
| Net changes | 121,806 |
| Balance at June 30, 2021 | \$2,670,417 |

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.25% or 3.00%) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.25% or 5.00%) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease to Discount Rate | Current Discount Rate | 1% Increase to Discount Rate |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| June 30, 2022 | (3.00%) | (4.00%) | (5.00%) |
| Total OPEB liability | \$2,207,368 | \$2,159,172 | \$2,112,092 |
| | | | |
| | 1% Decrease to | Current | 1% Increase to |
| | Discount Rate | Discount Rate | Discount Rate |
| June 30, 2021 | (1.25%) | (2.25%) | (3.25%) |
| Total OPEB liability | \$2,737,785 | \$2,670,417 | \$2,604,599 |

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (5.5% decreasing to 4.0%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.5% decreasing to 6.0%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

| | | Healthcare Cost | |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 1% Decrease | Trend Rates | 1% Increase |
| | (5.5% decreasing | (6.5% decreasing | (7.5% decreasing |
| June 30, 2022 | to 4.0%) | to 5.0%) | to 6.0%) |
| Total OPEB liability | \$2,095,145 | \$2,159,172 | \$2,225,876 |
| | | Healthcare Cost | |
| | 1% Decrease | Trend Rates | 1% Increase |
| | (5.5% decreasing | (6.5% decreasing | (7.5% decreasing |
| June 30, 2021 | to 4.0%) | to 5.0%) | to 6.0%) |
| Total OPEB liability | \$2,605,199 | \$2,670,417 | \$2,738,382 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 6 – OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS (continued)

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the District recognized collective OPEB expense of \$215,927 and \$239,067, respectively.

At June 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$514,041 | \$0 |
| Changes in assumptions | 77,122 | 70,967 |
| District contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 651,363 | 0 |
| Total | \$1,242,526 | \$70,967 |

At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions | \$627,692 94.241 | \$0 3,846 |
| District contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 529,281 | 0 |
| Total | \$1,251,214 | \$3,846 |

\$651,363 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB at June 30, 2023 resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2023, to be reported for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported in deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Expense |
|-----------|
| \$130,842 |
| 130,842 |
| 130,842 |
| 130,837 |
| (3,167) |
| 0 |
| \$520,196 |
| |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 7 - LEASES

Lease – Lessor

The District is the lessor of excess capacity on its educational broadband services channels under a non-cancellable lease expiring in 2027, renewable for one additional ten-year term. Minimum future rental payments to be received under the lease at June 30, 2023 for each of the next five years and in five-year increments thereafter are as follows:

| Year ending | | Total | | |
|-------------|----|-----------|-----------------|--------------|
| June 30, | P | ayments | Principal | Interest |
| 2024 | \$ | 254,157 | \$ 243,517 | \$ 10,640 |
| 2025 | | 262,653 | 252,633 | 10,020 |
| 2026 | | 271,449 | 262,071 | 9,378 |
| 2027 | | 280,544 | 271,832 | 8,712 |
| 2028 | | 289,968 | 281,948 | 8,020 |
| 2029-2033 | | 1,603,103 | 1,574,300 | 28,803 |
| 2034-2037 | | 1,488,950 | 1,481,202 | 7,748 |
| Total | \$ | 4,450,824 | \$ 4,367,503 | \$ 83,321 |

The excess capacity of the broadband services channels is not recognized as a capital asset of the District and therefore has no carrying value. The interest rate assumed to be charged by the District is 0.25%, its estimated annual return on investments. Inflows of resources under the agreement amounted to \$234,715 and \$226,617 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

NOTE 8 - EXPENSE CLASSIFICATION

Operating expenses on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position are classified by function. Alternatively, the expenses could also be shown by type of expense, as follows for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$20,360,895 | \$20,140,175 |
| Fringe benefits | 7,048,504 | 3,099,590 |
| Travel, memberships and subscriptions | 887,165 | 801,440 |
| Supplies, printing, and minor equipment | 2,096,056 | 1,636,227 |
| Contract services | 3,394,716 | 2,838,221 |
| Rentals | 2,982 | 11,580 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 75,721 | 129,040 |
| Insurance | 276,712 | 256,169 |
| Utilities | 794,497 | 663,874 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 6,381,197 | 5,815,833 |
| Resale | 0 | 7,550 |
| Student aid | 1,671,655 | 1,460,449 |
| Other | 1,709,012 | 2,066,167 |
| Total operating expenses | \$44,699,112 | \$38,926,315 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 9 - JOINT VENTURE - WISPALS

The District implemented a computerized library database through a joint venture with Gateway, Waukesha County, and Moraine Park Technical Colleges by forming the Wisconsin Public Access Library System (WisPALS) in the fall of 1997. WisPALS is governed by the colleges' presidents and librarians with each college having an equal vote. Initially, through the joint venture each college owned one-fifth of the computer hardware and software that was housed at WCTC's Pewaukee campus. Since 2015, WisPALs has been using the project management services and online resources of the Wisconsin Library System and, therefore, has no capital investment. The operating costs of WisPALS are shared equally by the colleges.

The District's share of the operating costs amounted to \$11,150 and \$22,220 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, in the general fund.

As the operating costs of WisPALS are funded in full by the participating colleges, there is no change in fund balance for the joint venture for the year ended June 30, 2023. WisPALS has no joint venture debt outstanding.

The WisPALS financial statements can be obtained through Wisconsin Library Service, 1360 Regent Street #212, Madison, WI 53715.

NOTE 10 - JOINT VENTURE - WILM

Lakeshore Technical College is also part of the Wisconsin Indianhead, Lakeshore and Mid-State Consortium (WILM), which was formed under Sec. 66.0301 and Chapter 38 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The purpose of the consortium is to develop, procure, enhance and manage a customer-focused, state-of-the-art environment for performing administrative business services for consortium members. The District is the management agent for the WILM Consortium. The District's share of the operating costs amounted to \$572,191 and \$541,751 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The District's share of the capital costs for the year ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 were \$2,918 and \$21,003, respectively.

The WILM financial statements can be obtained through Lakeshore Technical College District, 1290 North Avenue, Cleveland, WI 53015.

NOTE 11 – COMPONENT UNIT

Lakeshore Technical College Foundation, Inc. is included as a component unit and financial information is presented as a discrete column in the statement of net position and the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position.

In addition to the basic financial statement, the following disclosures are considered necessary for a fair presentation.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 11 – COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

Cash and investments

The Foundation's cash and investments consisted of the following at June 30, 2023 and 2022:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Demand deposits | \$653,570 | \$708,420 |
| Money market funds | 89,981 | 52,162 |
| Fixed income funds | 1,015,337 | 1,181,251 |
| Equity | 2,119,166 | 2,045,067 |
| Total | \$3,878,054 | \$3,986,900 |

The following presents, for each of the fair value hierarchy levels, the Foundation's financial assets at June 30, 2023 and 2022 that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

| | | urement Using: | Jsing: | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| June 30, 2023 | Total | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | NA |
| Cash and Money Market Funds | | | | | |
| (at cost) | \$89,981 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$89,981 |
| Fixed income funds: | | | | | |
| Taxable US | 1,015,337 | 1,015,337 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tax-Exempt US | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Equity: | | | | | |
| US equity | 2,119,166 | 2,119,166 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total investments by fair value levels | \$3,224,484 | \$3,134,503 | \$0 | \$0 | \$89,981 |
| | +=,==:,:=: | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | |
| | | Fa | ir Value Meas | urement Using | <u>: </u> |
| June 30, 2022 | Total | Level 1 | ir Value Meas Level 2 | urement Using Level 3 | : NA |
| June 30, 2022 Cash and Money Market Funds | Total | | | | |
| <u> </u> | Total \$64,351 | | | | |
| Cash and Money Market Funds | | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | NA |
| Cash and Money Market Funds (at cost) | \$64,351 | Level 1 \$0 | Level 2 | Level 3 \$0 | NA |
| Cash and Money Market Funds (at cost) Fixed income funds: | | Level 1 | Level 2 \$0 | Level 3 | \$64,351 |
| Cash and Money Market Funds (at cost) Fixed income funds: Taxable US | \$64,351 1,168,981 | \$0 1,168,981 | \$0 0 | Level 3 \$0 0 | NA \$64,351 |
| Cash and Money Market Funds (at cost) Fixed income funds: Taxable US | \$64,351 1,168,981 | \$0 1,168,981 | \$0 0 | Level 3 \$0 0 | NA \$64,351 |
| Cash and Money Market Funds (at cost) Fixed income funds: Taxable US Tax-Exempt US | \$64,351 1,168,981 | \$0 1,168,981 | \$0 0 | Level 3 \$0 0 | NA \$64,351 |

Loss on property held for sale

The Foundation was the owner of land, buildings and improvements which were leased to the District. On July 30, 2021, those assets were sold for \$279,277 resulting in a loss on property held for sale in the amount of \$20,624 which was recognized on the Foundation's Statement of Activities for the year ended June 30, 2022.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS June 30, 2023 and 2022

NOTE 11 – COMPONENT UNIT (continued)

Unconditional promises to give

The Foundation had unconditional promises to give at June 30, 2023 and 2022 as follows:

| 22 |
|-----------------|
| ⁷ 81 |
| 166 |
| 0 |
| 947 |
| 56) |
| 991 |
| |
| ⁷ 81 |
| 210 |
| 991 |
| |

A reserve for uncollectible amounts is not deemed necessary by management.

Long-term debt

The Foundation has a \$1 million promissory note with Nicolet National Bank, secured by substantially all assets. Borrowings under the line bear interest at the bank's print rate plus 0.5%, or a floor of 4.50% and ceiling of 7.25% (7.25% at June 30,2023). The outstanding balance at June 30, 2023 is \$870,000. Accrued interest and principal are due at maturity on January 20, 2025.

NOTE 12 – SELECT UPCOMING ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS AND CURRENT YEAR IMPLEMENTATIONS

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has approved the following:

- Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62
- Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences

Adoption of these statements, as they become effective, may restate portions of these financial statements.

The District adopted GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. GASB 96 provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) based on the foundational principle that SBITAs are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Adoption of this statement increased the beginning of the year net position for 2023 by \$139,851, and had no impact on the beginning net position for 2022.

The District adopted GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. GASB 87 establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Adoption of this statement decreased the beginning of the year net position for 2022 by \$8,151, and had no impact on the beginning net position for 2021.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
AND SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
WISCONSIN RETIREMENT SYSTEM
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)

| | | | | | Proportionate Share | Plan Fiduciary Net |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | of the Net Pension | Position as a |
| | | Proportion of the | Proportionate Share | | Liability (Asset) as a | Percentage of the |
| Р | lan Fiscal Year | Net Pension Liability | of the Net Pension | | Percentage of | Total Pension |
| | Ending | (Asset) | Liability (Asset) | Covered Payroll | Covered Payroll | Liability (Asset) |
| | | | | • | | |
| | 12/31/14 | 0.13490981% | (\$3,313,754) | \$18,257,138 | -18.15% | 102.74% |
| | 12/31/15 | 0.13246576% | 2,147,668 | 18,273,147 | 11.75% | 98.20% |
| | 12/31/16 | 0.12991854% | 1,070,839 | 18,880,504 | 5.67% | 99.12% |
| | 12/31/17 | 0.12872187% | (3,821,905) | 18,853,397 | -20.27% | 102.93% |
| | 12/31/18 | 0.12651447% | 4,500,988 | 18,788,429 | 23.96% | 96.45% |
| | 12/31/19 | 0.12187865% | (3,929,924) | 18,678,410 | -21.04% | 102.96% |
| | 12/31/20 | 0.11671776% | (7,286,851) | 18,658,102 | -39.05% | 105.26% |
| | 12/31/21 | 0.11400292% | (9,188,845) | 19,633,728 | -46.80% | 106.02% |
| | 12/31/22 | 0.11023187% | 5,839,757 | 19,081,310 | 30.60% | 95.72% |

Schedule of Employer Contributions

| | | | Contributions in | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | | | Relation to the | | | |
| | | Contractually | Contractually | Contribution | | Contributions as a |
| | District Fiscal | Required | Required | Deficiency | | Percentage of |
| _ | Year Ending | Contributions | Contributions | (Excess) | Covered Payroll | Covered Payroll |
| | 6/30/15 | \$1,244,481 | \$1,244,481 | \$0 | \$18,078,366 | 6.88% |
| | 6/30/16 | 1,265,048 | 1,265,048 | 0 | 18,803,554 | 6.73% |
| | 6/30/17 | 1,246,934 | 1,246,934 | 0 | 18,859,094 | 6.61% |
| | 6/30/18 | 1,282,030 | 1,282,030 | 0 | 18,947,363 | 6.77% |
| | 6/30/19 | 1,229,117 | 1,229,117 | 0 | 18,562,789 | 6.62% |
| | 6/30/20 | 1,261,527 | 1,261,527 | 0 | 18,892,026 | 6.68% |
| | 6/30/21 | 1,302,353 | 1,302,353 | 0 | 19,340,018 | 6.73% |
| | 6/30/22 | 1,228,549 | 1,228,549 | 0 | 18,541,103 | 6.63% |
| | 6/30/23 | 1,240,289 | 1,240,289 | 0 | 18,894,415 | 6.56% |
| | | | | | | |

See Notes to Required Supplementary Information.

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABLILITY AND RELATED RATIOS For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| | 2023 | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total OPEB liability | | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ 34,414 | \$ 47,553 | \$ 38,352 | \$ 42,467 | \$ 44,070 | \$ 44,070 |
| Interest | 54,517 | 52,700 | 90,683 | 97,446 | 104,007 | 116,621 |
| Changes of benefit terms | - | - | - | (97,349) | - | - |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 14,266 | 456,237 | - | 395,992 | - | - |
| Changes of assumptions or other input | (85,161) | 25,604 | 69,205 | 33,604 | (19,222) | - |
| Benefit payments | (529,281) | (460,288) | (442,769) | (512,718) | (489,482) | (552,718) |
| Net change in total OPEB liability | (511,245) | 121,806 | (244,529) | (40,558) | (360,627) | (392,027) |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning | 2,670,417 | 2,548,611 | 2,793,140 | 2,833,698 | 3,194,325 | 3,586,352 |
| Total OPEB liability - ending | \$ 2,159,172 | \$ 2,670,417 | \$ 2,548,611 | \$ 2,793,140 | \$ 2,833,698 | \$ 3,194,325 |
| Covered-employee payroll | \$17,139,917 | \$17,139,917 | \$17,464,572 | \$17,464,572 | \$16,852,508 | \$16,852,508 |
| District's total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | 12.60% | 15.58% | 14.59% | 15.99% | 16.81% | 18.95% |

^{*}The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year end. Amounts for prior years were not available.

See Notes to Required Supplementary Information.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

(1) Wisconsin Retirement System

- a. There were no changes of benefit terms for any participating employer in WRS.
- b. Based on a three-year experience study conducted in 2021 covering January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2020, the ETF Board adopted assumption changes that were used to measure the total pension liability beginning with the year-end December 31, 2021, including the following:
 - Lowering the long-term expected rate of return from 7.0% to 6.8%
 - Lowering the discount rate from 7.0% to 6.8%
 - Lowering the price inflation rate from 2.5% to 2.4%
 - Lowering the post-retirement adjustments from 1.9% to 1.7%
 - Mortality assumptions were changed to reflect updated trends by transitioning from the Wisconsin 2018 Mortality table to the 2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table.

Based on a three-year experience study conducted in 2018 covering January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, the ETF Board adopted assumption changes that were used to measure the total pension liability beginning with the year-end December 31, 2018, including the following:

- Lowering the long-term expected rate of return from 7.2% to 7.0%
- Lowering the discount rate from 7.2% to 7.0%
- Lowering the wage inflation rate from 3.2% to 3.0%
- Lowering the price inflation rate from 2.7% to 2.5%
- Lowering the post-retirement adjustments from 2.1% to 1.9%
- Mortality assumptions were changed to reflect updated trends by transitioning from the Wisconsin 2012 Mortality table to the Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table.
- c. The District is required to present the last ten fiscal years of data; however, accounting standards allow the presentation of as many years as are available until ten fiscal years are presented.

(2) Other Postemployment Benefits

- a. The District implemented GASB Statement 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Information for prior years is not available.
- No assets have been accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of Statement 75.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

The following supplementary information is provided to document the District's compliance with budgetary requirements. This accountability is an essential requirement to maintain public trust. The method of accounting used for budgetary compliance monitoring is substantially different from the method of preparing the basic financial statements of the District. At the end of this section is a reconciliation between the two methods.

| GENERAL FUND |
|--|
| The general fund is the primary operating fund of the District and its accounts reflect all financial activity no accounted for in another fund. |
| |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE ACTUAL AND BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Revenues Local government - tax levy Property tax relief aid State aids Program fees Material fees Other student fees Institutional revenue | Original Budget \$5,533,000 13,136,000 3,940,000 5,132,000 289,000 185,000 392,000 | Final Budget \$5,623,000 13,136,000 3,940,000 5,132,000 289,000 185,000 392,000 | Actuals on a GAAP Basis \$5,609,405 13,135,890 4,072,099 4,648,808 273,282 166,446 1,252,809 | Adjustment to Budgetary Basis \$0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Actuals on a Budgetary Basis \$5,609,405 13,135,890 4,072,099 4,648,808 273,282 166,446 1,252,809 | Variance (\$13,595) (110) 132,099 (483,192) (15,718) (18,554) 860,809 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Federal revenue | 5,000 | 5,000 | 12,530 | 0 | 12,530 | 7,530 |
| Total Revenues | 28,612,000 | 28,702,000 | 29,171,269 | 0 | 29,171,269 | 469,269 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 15,607,000 | 16,053,000 | 14,354,993 | 9,971 | 14,364,964 | 1,688,036 |
| Instructional resources | 1,373,000 | 1,405,000 | 1,223,388 | 1,799 | 1,225,187 | 179,813 |
| Student services | 4,100,000 | 4,414,000 | 3,817,318 | 0 | 3,817,318 | 596,682 |
| General institutional | 5,793,000 | 5,905,000 | 5,688,302 | (7,000) | 5,681,302 | 223,698 |
| Physical plant | 2,153,000 | 2,200,000 | 2,049,109 | 142 | 2,049,251 | 150,749 |
| Total Expenditures | 29,026,000 | 29,977,000 | 27,133,110 | 4,912 | 27,138,022 | 2,838,978 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (414,000) | (1,275,000) | 2,038,159 | (4,912) | 2,033,247 | 3,308,247 |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers in | 0 | 552,000 | 551,105 | 0 | 551,105 | (895) |
| Operating transfers out | (2,000,000) | (2,550,000) | (2,550,000) | 0 | (2,550,000) |) O |
| . • | | | | | | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (2,000,000) | (1,998,000) | (1,998,895) | 0 | (1,998,895) | (895) |
| Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | (\$2,414,000) | (\$3,273,000) | 39,264 | (4,912) | 34,352 | \$3,307,352 |
| Fund balance at beginning of year | | | 13,318,630 | (25,553) | 13,293,077 | |
| Fund balance at end of year | | | \$13,357,894 | (\$30,465) | \$13,327,429 | |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than debt service or major capital projects) that are restricted to expenditures for designated purposes because of the legal or regulatory provisions. The District has two special revenue funds:

Operating Fund – The operating fund is used to account for the proceeds from specific revenue sources other than non-operating fund that are legally restricted as to expenditures for specific purposes.

Non-aidable Fund – The non-aidable fund is used to account for assets held by the District, primarily for student aids and other student activities.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - OPERATING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE ACTUAL AND BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Revenues Local government - tax levy State aids Other student fees Institutional revenue Federal revenue | Original Budget \$1,153,000 861,000 0 1,798,000 3,702,000 | Final Budget \$667,000 861,000 0 1,798,000 3,702,000 | Actuals on a GAAP Basis \$39,112 959,111 45 2,107,497 3,708,195 | Adjustment to Budgetary Basis \$0 0 0 0 0 | Actuals on a Budgetary Basis \$39,112 959,111 45 2,107,497 3,708,195 | Variance (\$627,888) 98,111 45 309,497 6,195 |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Total Revenues | 7,514,000 | 7,028,000 | 6,813,960 | 0 | 6,813,960 | (214,040) |
| Expenditures Instruction Instructional resources | 4,217,000 182,000 | 4,103,000 172,000 | 3,952,984 168,972 | (29,702) 0 | 3,923,282 168,972 | 179,718 3,028 |
| Student services General institutional | 2,308,000 | 2,115,000 | 1,990,670 | (4,310) | 1,986,360 | 128,640 |
| Physical plant | 212,000 595,000 | 10,000 76,000 | 4,570 42,469 | 0 0 | 4,570 42,469 | 5,430 33,531 |
| Total Expenditures | 7,514,000 | 6,476,000 | 6,159,665 | (34,012) | 6,125,653 | 350,347 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | \$0 | \$552,000 | 654,295 | 34,012 | 688,307 | \$136,307 |
| Other financing sources (uses): Operating transfers in Operating transfers out | 0 0 | 0 (552,000) | 0 (551,105) | 0 | 0 (551,105) | 0 895 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 0 | (552,000) | (551,105) | 0 | (551,105) | 895 |
| Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses | \$0 | \$0 | 103,190 | 34,012 | 137,202 | \$137,202 |
| Fund balance at beginning of year | | | 377,550 | (36,957) | 340,593 | |
| Fund balance at end of year | | | \$480,740 | (\$2,945) | \$477,795 | |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND – NON-AIDABLE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE ACTUAL AND BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| | Original | Final | Actuals on a | Adjustment to Budgetary | Actuals on a Budgetary | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| _ | Budget | Budget | GAAP Basis | Basis | Basis | Variance |
| Revenues | | • | | | | , . |
| State aids | \$35,000 | \$35,000 | \$20,815 | \$0 | \$20,815 | (\$14,185) |
| Other student fees | 300,000 | 300,000 | 268,654 | 0 | 268,654 | (31,346) |
| Institutional revenue | 360,000 | 360,000 | 146,557 | 0 | 146,557 | (213,443) |
| Federal revenue | 3,519,000 | 3,519,000 | 3,730,536 | 0 | 3,730,536 | 211,536 |
| Total Revenues | 4,214,000 | 4,214,000 | 4,166,562 | 0 | 4,166,562 | (47,438) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Student services | 4,214,000 | 4,214,000 | 4,134,624 | 0 | 4,134,624 | 79,376 |
| Total Expenditures | 4,214,000 | 4,214,000 | 4,134,624 | 0 | 4,134,624 | 79,376 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | \$0 | \$0 | 31,938 | 0 | 31,938 | \$31,938 |
| Other financing sources: Operating transfers in | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Revenues and other financing sources | | | | | | |
| over (under) expenditures | \$0 | \$0 | 31,938 | 0 | 31,938 | 31,938 |
| Fund balance at beginning of year | | | 409,736 | 0 | 409,736 | |
| Fund balance at end of year | | | \$441,674 | \$0 | \$441,674 | |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

The capital projects fund is used to account for financial sources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital assets and remodeling.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE ACTUAL AND BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Revenues Local government - tax levy State aids Institutional revenue Federal revenue Total Revenues | Original Budget \$0 392,000 87,000 395,000 | Final Budget \$0 392,000 87,000 1,066,000 | Actuals on a GAAP Basis \$554,136 386,336 2,538,062 1,134,039 | Adjustment to Budgetary Basis \$0 0 0 | Actuals on a Budgetary Basis \$554,136 386,336 2,538,062 1,134,039 | Variance \$554,136 (5,664) 2,451,062 68,039 3,067,573 |
|--|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,678,000 | 2,821,000 | 2,800,646 | 19,629 | 2,820,275 | 725 |
| Instructional resources | 648,000 | 648,000 | 415,743 | 12,920 | 428,663 | 219,337 |
| Student services | 203,000 | 203,000 | 125,593 | 0 | 125,593 | 77,407 |
| General institutional | 3,695,000 | 3,053,000 | 1,268,273 | (149,077) | 1,119,196 | 1,933,804 |
| Physical plant | 3,270,000 | 3,440,000 | 3,476,021 | (36,825) | 3,439,196 | 804 |
| Total Expenditures | 9,494,000 | 10,165,000 | 8,086,276 | (153,353) | 7,932,923 | 2,232,077 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (8,620,000) | (8,620,000) | (3,473,703) | 153,353 | (3,320,350) | 5,299,650 |
| Other financing sources: | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers in | 2,000,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 | 0 | 2,550,000 | 0 |
| Proceeds from debt | 6,500,000 | 6,500,000 | 3,785,007 | 0 | 3,785,007 | (2,714,993) |
| Lease and SBITA financing | 0 | 0 | 1,174,345 | 0 | 1,174,345 | 1,174,345 |
| Total other financing sources | 8,500,000 | 9,050,000 | 7,509,352 | 0 | 7,509,352 | (1,540,648) |
| Revenues and other financing sources | | | | | | |
| over (under) expenditures | (\$120,000) | \$430,000 | 4,035,649 | 153,353 | 4,189,002 | \$3,759,002 |
| Fund balance at beginning of year | | | 12,261,489 | (526,706) | 11,734,783 | |
| Fund balance at end of year | | | \$16,297,138 | (\$373,353) | \$15,923,785 | |

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

DEBT SERVICE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE ACTUAL AND BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Revenues Local government - tax levy Institutional revenue Total Revenues | Original Budget \$5,900,000 0 5,900,000 | Final Budget \$6,386,000 0 | Actuals on a GAAP Basis \$6,487,098 62,088 | Adjustment to Budgetary Basis \$0 0 | Actuals on a Budgetary Basis \$6,487,098 62,088 | Variance \$101,098 62,088 163,186 |
|---|---|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| Expenditures Physical plant | 6,123,000 | 7,154,000 | 7,153,445 | 0 | 7,153,445 | 555 |
| Total Expenditures | 6,123,000 | 7,154,000 | 7,153,445 | 0 | 7,153,445 | 555 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | (223,000) | (768,000) | (604,259) | 0 | (604,259) | 163,741 |
| Other financing sources: | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from debt | 115,000 | 660,000 | 709,022 | 0 | 709,022 | 49,022 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total other financing sources | 115,000 | 660,000 | 709,022 | 0 | 709,022 | 49,022 |
| Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures | (\$108,000) | (\$108,000) | 104,763 | 0 | 104,763 | \$212,763 |
| Fund balance at beginning of year | | | 1,600,643 | 0 | 1,600,643 | |
| Fund balance at end of year | | | \$1,705,406 | \$0 | \$1,705,406 | |

ENTERPRISE FUND

The enterprise fund is used to account for ongoing activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector. Their measurement focus is based upon determination of net income. The operations of food service, bookstore, childcare, and other activities which complement the basic educational objectives of the District (instructional related resale accounts and seminar activity) are accounted for in the enterprise fund. Services are provided primarily through user charges.

ENTERPRISE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION ACTUAL AND BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Revenues Institutional revenue | Original Budget \$1,615,000 | Final Budget \$1,615,000 | Actuals on a GAAP Basis \$1,111,340 | Adjustment to Budgetary Basis | Actuals on a Budgetary Basis | Variance (\$503,660) |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Total Revenues | 1,615,000 | 1,615,000 | 1,111,340 | 0 | 1,111,340 | (503,660) |
| Expenses | | | | | | |
| Auxiliary services | 1,615,000 | 1,615,000 | 945,446 | 0 | 945,446 | 669,554 |
| Total Expenses | 1,615,000 | 1,615,000 | 945,446 | 0 | 945,446 | 669,554 |
| Revenues over (under) expenses | \$0_ | \$0 | 165,894 | 0_ | 165,894 | \$165,894 |
| Other financing sources: | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers in | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | \$0 |
| Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenses | \$0_ | \$0 | 165,894 | 0 | 165,894 | \$165,894 |
| Net position at beginning of year | | | 4,529,481 | 0 | 4,529,481 | |
| Net position at end of year | | | \$4,695,375 | \$0 | \$4,695,375 | |

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

The internal service fund is used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments on a cost-reimbursement basis. Included are self-insured dental, media services, copy center, and equipment repair.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION ACTUAL AND BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Revenues Institutional revenue | Original Budget \$540,000 | Final Budget \$540,000 | Actuals on a GAAP Basis | Adjustment to Budgetary Basis | Actuals on a Budgetary Basis | Variance (\$103,063) |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Total Revenues | 540,000 | 540,000 | 436,937 | 0 | 436,937 | (103,063) |
| Expenses Auxiliary services Total Expenses | 540,000 540,000 | 540,000 540,000 | 385,328 385,328 | 0 | 385,328 385,328 | 154,672 154,672 |
| Revenues over (under) expenses | \$0 | \$0 | 51,609 | 0 | 51,609 | \$51,609 |
| Net postion at beginning of year | | | 570,963 | 0 | 570,963 | |
| Net position at end of year | | | \$622,572 | \$0 | \$622,572 | |

\propto

LAKESHORE TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT

SCHEDULE TO RECONCILE BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY) BASIS COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| | | | | | | | | | | Statement of Revenues, | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|---|
| | | Gove | rnmental Fund | l Types | | Proprietary I | Fund Types | | | Expenses and | |
| | | Special Rev | enue Funds | Capital | Debt | | Internal | | Reconciling | Changes in | Fiduciary |
| | General | Operating | Non-Aidable | Projects | Service | Enterprise | Service | Total | Items | Net Position | Funds |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local government - tax levy | \$5,609,405 | \$39,112 | \$0 | \$554,136 | \$6,487,098 | \$0 | \$0 | \$12,689,751 | \$0 | \$12,689,751 | \$0 |
| Intergovernmental revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State | 17,207,989 | 959,111 | 20,815 | 386,336 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,574,251 | 0 | 18,574,251 (1) | 0 |
| Federal | 12,530 | 3,708,195 | 3,730,536 | 1,134,039 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,585,300 | 0 | 8,585,300 (2) | 0 |
| Tuition and fees: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program fees | 4,648,808 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,648,808 | (866,094) | 3,782,714 | 0 |
| Material fees | 273,282 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 273,282 | (52,955) | 220,327 | 0 |
| Other student fees | 166,446 | 45 | 268,654 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 435,145 | (83,425) | 351,720 | 0 |
| Institutional revenue | 1,252,809 | 2,107,497 | 146,557 | 2,538,062 | 62,088 | 1,111,340 | 436,937 | 7,655,290 | (1,698,544) | 5,956,746 (3) | 110,822 |
| Auxiliary revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,111,340 | 1,111,340 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | 29,171,269 | 6,813,960 | 4,166,562 | 4,612,573 | 6,549,186 | 1,111,340 | 436,937 | 52,861,827 | (1,589,678) | 51,272,149 | 110,822 |
| To a constitution of | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | 44.004.004 | 2 002 002 | • | • | ^ | • | ^ | 40 000 040 | (040,000) | 40 400 000 | ^ |
| Instruction | 14,364,964 | 3,923,282 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,288,246 | (216,232) | 19,132,020 | 0 |
| Instructional resources | 1,225,187 | 168,972 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,394,159 | (1,137) | 1,461,975 | 0 |
| Student services | 3,817,318 | 1,986,360 | 4,134,624 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,938,302 | (2,838,611) | 7,397,889 | 128,126 |
| General institutional | 5,681,302 | 4,570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,685,872 | (395,925) | 5,498,289 | 0 |
| Physical plant | 2,049,251 | 42,469 | 0 | 0 | 7,153,445 | 0 | 0 | 9,245,165 | (6,279,399) | 3,003,196 (4) | 0 |
| Student aid | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,671,655 | 1,671,655 | 0 |
| Capital outlay | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,932,923 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,932,923 | (7,932,923) | 0 | 0 |
| Depreciation - unallocated | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,381,197 | 6,381,197 | 0 |
| Auxiliary enterprise services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 945,446 | 385,328 | 1,330,774 | (430,760) | 946,747 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | 27,138,022 | 6,125,653 | 4,134,624 | 7,932,923 | 7,153,445 | 945,446 | 385,328 | 53,815,441 | (10,042,135) | 45,492,968 | 128,126 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | | | | | | | |
| over (under) expenditures | 2,033,247 | 688,307 | 31,938 | (3,320,350) | (604,259) | 165,894 | 51,609 | (953,614) | 8,452,457 | 5,779,181 | (17,304 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | _ | _ | | | | _ | | | | _ |
| Proceeds from debt | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,785,007 | 514,993 | 0 | 0 | 4,300,000 | (4,300,000) | 0 | 0 |
| Proceeds from debt premium | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 194,029 | 0 | 0 | 194,029 | (194,029) | 0 | 0 |
| Repayment of debt | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lease and subscription financing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,174,345 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,174,345 | (1,174,345) | 0 | 0 |
| Operating transfers in (out) | (1,998,895) | (551,105) | 0 | 2,550,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (1,998,895) | (551,105) | 0 | 7,509,352 | 709,022 | 0 | 0 | 5,668,374 | (5,668,374) | 0 | 0 |
| xcess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and other financing sources over | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (under) expenditures | 34,352 | 137,202 | 31,938 | 4,189,002 | 104,763 | 165,894 | 51,609 | 4,714,760 | 2,784,083 | 5,779,181 | (17,304 |
| . , . | | | | ,, | | | | | | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| und balance/net position at beginning | | | | | | | | | | | |
| of year | 13,293,077 | 340,593 | 409,736 | 11,734,783 | 1,600,643 | 4,529,481 | 570,963 | 32,479,276 | 2,362,325 | 34,841,601 | 194,126 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

SCHEDULE TO RECONCILE BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY) BASIS COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION (continued)

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The District's fund structure used in preparing the basic financial statements is different than the fund structure used for budgetary accounting. Annual budgets are adopted for all funds in accordance with the requirements of the Wisconsin Technical College System Board. The District follows the procedures listed below in adopting annual budgets for all funds in accordance with legal requirements.

- Budgets are developed within the established parameters and guidelines.
- Public hearings are conducted on the proposed budget prior to District Board approval.
- Prior to July 1, the budget is legally enacted through approval by the District Board.
- Budget amendments made during the year are legally authorized by the District Board. Budget transfers (between funds and functional areas within funds) and changes in budgeted revenues and expenditures (appropriations) require approval by two-thirds of the entire membership of the Board and require publishing a Class I public notice in the District's official newspaper within 10 days according to Wisconsin Statutes.
- Management exercises control over budgeted expenditures by fund and function as presented in the accompanying financial statements. Expenditures, by fund and function, may not exceed funds available or appropriated. Unused appropriations lapse at year end.

Formal budgetary integration is employed as a planning device for all funds. The District adopts an annual operating budget that is prepared on a different basis from the basic financial statements. The budget differs from GAAP by recognizing encumbrances as expenditures. Also, the budget does not incorporate changes related to GASB Statement Nos. 34, 35, 37, 38, 45, 68, 71 and 75.

SCHEDULE TO RECONCILE BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY) BASIS COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION (continued)

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

(1) State grant revenue is presented on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position as follows:

| Operating | \$ 1,766,513 |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Non-operating | 16,421,401 |
| Capital grants | <u>386,337</u> |
| Total | <u>\$18,574,251</u> |

(2) Federal grant revenue is presented on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position as follows:

| Operating | \$1,668,733 |
|----------------|--------------------|
| Non-operating | 6,908,779 |
| Capital grants | 7,788 |
| Total | <u>\$8,585,300</u> |

(3) Other institutional revenue is reported as six separate lines on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position as follows:

| Business and industry contract revenue | \$2,100,929 |
|---|--------------------|
| School district contract revenue | 2,223 |
| Miscellaneous | 497,949 |
| Interest income, net of fees | 761,951 |
| Gain on sale of capital assets | 82,704 |
| Realized and unrealized gain on investments | 110,990 |
| Contributions | 2,400,000 |
| Total | <u>\$5,956,746</u> |

(4) Interest expense is reported as a component of physical plant on the budgetary statements:

| Physical plant | \$2,209,340 |
|------------------|----------------|
| Interest expense | <u>793,856</u> |
| Total | \$3,003,196 |

SCHEDULE TO RECONCILE BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY) BASIS COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION (continued)

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

(5) Reconciliation of budgetary basis fund balance and net position as presented on the Statements of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position is as follows:

| Budgetary basis fund balance | \$37,194,036 |
|---|---------------------|
| Capital assets at cost | 113,288,268 |
| Accumulated depreciation on capital assets | (77,283,879) |
| General obligation debt | (30,635,000) |
| Lease liability | (3,904,739) |
| Subscription liability | (784,590) |
| Other postemployment benefits | (2,159,172) |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB | 1,242,526 |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB | (70,967) |
| Insurance reserves | 1,902,795 |
| Net pension asset | (5,839,757) |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pension | 21,092,714 |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pension | (12,248,633) |
| Book value of proprietary fund assets removed | |
| with adoption of capitalization policy | (15,846) |
| Accrued interest on long-term debt | (259,922) |
| Summer school tuition | 211,598 |
| Summer school instructional expenses | (422,892) |
| Bond premium | (1,152,340) |
| Fiduciary activities | 59,818 |
| Current year encumbrances | 406,764 |
| Net position per basic financial statements | <u>\$40,620,782</u> |

STATISTICAL SECTION

The following statistical information is presented as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health. The information was prepared by the District and was not subject to audit by the independent certified public accounting firm.

Contents

Financial Trends

The schedules contain trend information to help readers understand how the District's financial performance and well-being has changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

This information is provided to assist the reader in assessing factors that affect the District's most significant local revenue source – its property tax.

Debt Capacity

The schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader better understand the environment within the District.

Operating Information

The schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the financial information relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

This page intentionally left blank.

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 to 2023 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2022-23 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Net Position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$7,477,870 | \$6,433,052 | \$6,372,717 | \$6,300,065 | \$6,112,865 | \$5,817,617 | \$6,490,653 | \$7,888,197 | \$9,712,871 | \$15,885,161 |
| Restricted for pension benefits | 0 | 3,313,754 | 0 | 0 | 3,821,905 | 0 | 3,929,924 | 7,286,851 | 9,188,845 | 0 |
| Restricted for capital projects | 423,654 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,400,000 |
| Restricted for debt service | 786,782 | 1,041,755 | 1,194,655 | 1,313,420 | 1,151,984 | 1,271,707 | 1,444,726 | 1,427,095 | 1,365,321 | 1,445,484 |
| Unrestricted | 8,623,962 | 12,093,543 | 15,588,495 | 14,569,399 | 8,927,267 | 12,193,185 | 10,757,734 | 11,502,418 | 14,574,564 | 20,890,137 |
| Total Net Position | \$17,312,268 | \$22,882,104 | \$23,155,867 | \$22,182,884 | \$20,014,021 | \$19,282,509 | \$22,623,037 | \$28,104,561 | \$34,841,601 | \$40,620,782 |

96

LAKESHORE TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT

OPERATING EXPENSES, OPERATING REVENUES AND NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 to 2023 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2022-23 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | | | | | · |
| Instruction | \$ 20,839,681 | \$ 20,751,377 | \$ 22,211,711 | \$ 22,052,872 | \$ 20,311,355 | \$ 20,369,428 | \$ 18,380,809 | \$ 16,583,747 | \$ 16,502,762 | \$ 19,132,020 |
| Instructional resources | 1,178,019 | 1,297,936 | 1,218,331 | 1,175,858 | 1,201,149 | 1,448,087 | 1,233,304 | 1,433,942 | 1,219,105 | 1,461,975 |
| Student services | 4,125,590 | 4,305,291 | 4,662,832 | 5,119,100 | 5,222,537 | 5,268,252 | 5,581,487 | 5,670,626 | 6,609,837 | 7,397,889 |
| General institutional | 4,646,304 | 4,884,308 | 5,230,797 | 5,076,089 | 4,779,336 | 5,285,721 | 4,409,550 | 4,415,685 | 4,640,916 | 5,498,289 |
| Physical plant | 3,418,572 | 2,893,973 | 3,023,460 | 2,772,618 | 2,951,062 | 2,878,505 | 2,495,709 | 2,030,407 | 2,041,025 | 2,209,340 |
| Auxiliary enterprise services | 1,639,328 | 1,410,472 | 1,414,185 | 1,407,734 | 1,429,409 | 1,198,520 | 991,547 | 1,079,782 | 988,720 | 946,747 |
| Depreciation - unallocated | 3,221,118 | 3,756,610 | 3,870,107 | 4,121,931 | 4,198,244 | 4,365,529 | 4,419,003 | 5,295,586 | 5,608,747 | 6,381,197 |
| Student aid | 2,303,114 | 2,238,847 | 2,206,841 | 1,904,457 | 1,942,304 | 1,843,399 | 1,605,626 | 1,466,049 | 1,460,449 | 1,671,655 |
| Total operating expenses | 41,371,726 | 41,538,814 | 43,838,264 | 43,630,659 | 42,035,396 | 42,657,441 | 39,117,035 | 37,975,824 | 39,071,561 | 44,699,112 |
| Operating Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and fees, net of | | | | | | | | | | |
| scholarship allowances | 5,822,670 | 5,651,526 | 5,632,572 | 5,657,406 | 5,745,526 | 5,438,003 | 5,088,487 | 4,781,991 | 4,546,230 | 4,354,761 |
| Federal grants | 1,654,838 | 1,486,622 | 1,542,718 | 1,432,114 | 1,348,370 | 1,301,883 | 1,491,357 | 1,708,927 | 1,461,583 | 1,668,733 |
| State grants | 1,133,099 | 1,843,833 | 3,215,351 | 2,190,012 | 1,625,043 | 1,391,242 | 1,338,339 | 1,294,957 | 1,554,881 | 1,766,513 |
| Business and industry contract revenue | 1,297,391 | 1,360,124 | 1,825,302 | 1,697,135 | 1,516,112 | 1,332,298 | 1,454,784 | 1,462,476 | 1,739,881 | 2,100,929 |
| School district contract revenue | 6,547 | 2,128 | 0 | 2,545 | 0 | 0 | 2,987 | 0 | 846 | 2,223 |
| Auxillary enterprise revenue | 1,460,728 | 1,510,586 | 1,843,682 | 1,863,289 | 1,907,271 | 1,448,237 | 1,275,009 | 1,574,924 | 1,382,508 | 1,111,340 |
| Miscellaneous | 833,423 | 543,730 | 499,463 | 464,265 | 355,934 | 427,244 | 460,758 | 187,379 | 270,158 | 497,949 |
| Total operating revenues | 12,208,696 | 12,398,549 | 14,559,088 | 13,306,766 | 12,498,256 | 11,338,907 | 11,111,721 | 11,010,654 | 10,956,087 | 11,502,448 |
| • | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating loss | \$ (29,163,030) | \$ (29,140,265) | \$ (29,279,176) | \$ (30,323,893) | \$ (29,537,140) | \$ (31,318,534) | \$ (28,005,314) | \$ (26,965,170) | \$ (28,115,474) | \$ (33,196,664) |
| Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 22,146,080 | \$ 10,569,450 | \$ 10,934,545 | \$ 10,942,612 | \$ 11,743,801 | \$ 11,874,205 | \$ 12,378,955 | \$ 12,932,675 | \$ 12,703,436 | \$ 12,689,751 |
| State operating appropriations | 2,744,687 | 14,864,807 | 15,264,849 | 15,385,533 | 14,992,421 | 14,887,923 | 15,187,381 | 15.130.329 | 16.086.544 | 16,421,401 |
| Other federal financial assistance | 3,510,244 | 3,519,180 | 3,322,074 | 3,205,261 | 3,254,545 | 3,259,077 | 3,725,435 | 4,967,575 | 6,299,453 | 6,908,779 |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets | (25,175) | 40,692 | 12,732 | (3,586) | 13,548 | 15,518 | 31,334 | (84,006) | 71,552 | 82,704 |
| Investment income | 180,406 | 52,294 | 154,423 | 14,050 | 147,516 | 473,252 | 443,221 | 11,618 | (72,670) | 872,941 |
| Interest expense | (543,016) | (712,620) | (732,205) | (725,062) | (705,302) | (690,234) | (703,742) | (749,912) | (748,545) | (793,856) |
| Total non-operating revenues (expenses) | \$ 28,013,226 | \$ 28,333,803 | \$ 28,956,418 | \$ 28,818,808 | \$ 29,446,529 | \$ 29,819,741 | \$ 31,062,584 | \$ 32,208,279 | \$ 34,339,770 | \$ 36,181,720 |
| | - | | | - | | | - | | | |
| Capital Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions | \$ 1,570,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 343,661 | \$ 30,957 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 2,400,000 |
| Federal and state capital grants | 215,347 | 382,701 | 596,521 | 532,102 | 261,897 | 423,620 | 252,301 | 238,415 | 372,893 | 394,125 |
| Total non-operating revenues (expenses) | \$ 1,785,347 | \$ 382,701 | \$ 596,521 | \$ 532,102 | \$ 261,897 | \$ 767,281 | \$ 283,258 | \$ 238,415 | \$ 372,893 | \$ 2,794,125 |
| Change in Net Position | \$ 635,543 | \$ (423,761) | \$ 273,763 | \$ (972,983) | \$ 171,286 | \$ (731,512) | \$ 3,340,528 | \$ 5,481,524 | \$ 6,597,189 | \$ 5,779,181 |
| - | | | | | | | | | | |

EQUALIZED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY (A) For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 to 2023

| | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| MANITOWOC COUNTY | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equalized valuations including TID | | | | | | | | | | |
| Real Estate: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | \$3,679,189,600 | \$3,711,694,600 | \$3,711,929,200 | \$3,798,653,500 | \$3,823,877,700 | \$3,963,742,900 | \$4,182,149,400 | \$4,394,960,700 | \$4,746,947,000 | \$5,632,380,300 |
| Commercial | 692,160,200 | 700,924,700 | 728,413,300 | 712,894,000 | 683,414,900 | 736,093,400 | 767,748,700 | 804,839,700 | 810,763,700 | 952,024,100 |
| Manufacturing | 230,301,300 | 227,267,400 | 226,523,300 | 238,130,600 | 242,721,300 | 244,989,600 | 257,714,500 | 282,778,200 | 294,031,900 | 313,651,500 |
| Agricultural | 37,210,400 | 36,794,500 | 36,963,800 | 37,415,400 | 38,001,300 | 38,918,600 | 39,957,500 | 41,633,200 | 42,983,500 | 44,874,400 |
| Undeveloped | 46,718,700 | 43,773,900 | 48,605,800 | 42,367,400 | 42,588,800 | 41,865,600 | 42,562,500 | 41,597,400 | 40,626,600 | 43,657,500 |
| Agriculture Forest | 36,086,700 | 38,681,900 | 38,105,300 | 39,913,100 | 40,927,100 | 42,354,600 | 43,292,300 | 42,880,300 | 44,247,000 | 45,194,900 |
| Forest | 51,256,700 | 50,057,500 | 49,112,700 | 51,272,300 | 52,077,500 | 53,414,700 | 56,294,400 | 55,454,100 | 57,232,600 | 64,216,200 |
| Other | 211,994,300 | 225,538,600 | 232,764,000 | 238,782,800 | 241,931,900 | 236,757,200 | 260,748,800 | 259,505,800 | 258,259,900 | 249,884,000 |
| Total Real Estate | 4,984,917,900 | 5,034,733,100 | 5,072,417,400 | 5,159,429,100 | 5,165,540,500 | 5,358,136,600 | 5,650,468,100 | 5,923,649,400 | 6,295,092,200 | 7,345,882,900 |
| Total Personal Property | 130,978,300 | 127,689,800 | 130,365,100 | 116,306,700 | 121,461,700 | 80,221,300 | 86,746,000 | 91,350,800 | 89,961,500 | 107,336,500 |
| Total Favoritand Walter | ФЕ 445 000 000 | ФБ 400 400 000 | * F 000 700 500 | ФБ 075 705 000 | ФБ 007 000 000 | ΦF 400 0F7 000 | ** 707 044 400 | \$0.045.000.000 | #0.005.050.700 | Ф7 450 040 400 |
| Total Equalized Value | \$5,115,896,200 | \$5,162,422,900 | \$5,202,782,500 | \$5,275,735,800 | \$5,287,002,200 | \$5,438,357,900 | \$5,737,214,100 | \$6,015,000,200 | \$6,385,053,700 | \$7,453,219,400 |
| Total Assessed Value | \$5,260,511,585 | \$5,284,102,414 | \$5,310,848,980 | \$5,335,439,526 | \$5,366,160,228 | \$5,378,917,984 | \$5,478,945,814 | \$5,544,246,614 | \$5,913,233,800 | \$6,154,045,307 |
| Ratio of Assessed to Equalized Value | 102.83% | 102.36% | 102.08% | 101.13% | 101.50% | 98.91% | 95.50% | 92.17% | 92.61% | 82.57% |
| Equalized valuations including TID Real Estate: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | \$6,162,019,800 | \$6,220,495,100 | \$6,226,857,900 | \$6,303,790,800 | \$6,620,945,700 | \$7,004,274,000 | \$7,381,855,600 | \$7,847,487,800 | \$8,363,156,800 | \$9,357,940,700 |
| | \$6,162,019,800 1,407,669,500 | \$6,220,495,100 1,398,486,000 | \$6,226,857,900 1,404,001,900 | | | | \$7,381,855,600 1,689,012,100 | \$7,847,487,800 1,892,325,500 | \$8,363,156,800 2,023,578,300 | \$9,357,940,700 2,192,233,700 |
| Residential Commercial | 1,407,669,500 | 1,398,486,000 | 1,404,001,900 | 1,426,483,400 | 1,540,226,300 | 1,641,736,100 | 1,689,012,100 | 1,892,325,500 | 2,023,578,300 | 2,192,233,700 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing Agricultural | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 26,544,700 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 26,164,000 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 26,445,000 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 26,719,400 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 27,146,200 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 27,814,600 | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 28,621,900 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 29,675,300 | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 30,813,800 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 32,355,900 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing Agricultural Undeveloped | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 26,544,700 27,644,500 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 26,164,000 29,789,000 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 26,445,000 35,484,400 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 26,719,400 30,345,800 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 27,146,200 31,927,700 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 27,814,600 32,409,500 | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 28,621,900 31,680,300 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 29,675,300 36,427,600 | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 30,813,800 36,404,700 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 32,355,900 36,665,900 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing Agricultural Undeveloped Agriculture Forest | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 26,544,700 27,644,500 30,132,100 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 26,164,000 29,789,000 28,046,200 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 26,445,000 35,484,400 28,443,200 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 26,719,400 30,345,800 29,778,300 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 27,146,200 31,927,700 30,791,900 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 27,814,600 32,409,500 30,567,800 | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 28,621,900 31,680,300 31,246,000 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 29,675,300 36,427,600 31,920,400 | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 30,813,800 36,404,700 32,256,900 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 32,355,900 36,665,900 35,721,100 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing Agricultural Undeveloped | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 26,544,700 27,644,500 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 26,164,000 29,789,000 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 26,445,000 35,484,400 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 26,719,400 30,345,800 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 27,146,200 31,927,700 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 27,814,600 32,409,500 | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 28,621,900 31,680,300 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 29,675,300 36,427,600 | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 30,813,800 36,404,700 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 32,355,900 36,665,900 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing Agricultural Undeveloped Agriculture Forest Forest | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 26,544,700 27,644,500 30,132,100 26,909,000 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 26,164,000 29,789,000 28,046,200 26,429,200 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 26,445,000 35,484,400 28,443,200 25,550,100 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 26,719,400 30,345,800 29,778,300 26,117,800 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 27,146,200 31,927,700 30,791,900 27,498,000 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 27,814,600 32,409,500 30,567,800 28,562,700 | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 28,621,900 31,680,300 31,246,000 29,070,800 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 29,675,300 36,427,600 31,920,400 30,309,600 | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 30,813,800 36,404,700 32,256,900 31,491,600 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 32,355,900 36,665,900 35,721,100 34,923,100 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing Agricultural Undeveloped Agriculture Forest Forest Other | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 26,544,700 27,644,500 30,132,100 26,909,000 159,410,000 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 26,164,000 29,789,000 28,046,200 26,429,200 159,057,300 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 26,445,000 35,484,400 28,443,200 25,550,100 168,999,200 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 26,719,400 30,345,800 29,778,300 26,117,800 173,524,900 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 27,146,200 31,927,700 30,791,900 27,498,000 178,150,300 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 27,814,600 32,409,500 30,567,800 28,562,700 181,801,700 | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 28,621,900 31,680,300 31,246,000 29,070,800 186,746,600 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 29,675,300 36,427,600 31,920,400 30,309,600 182,441,400 | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 30,813,800 36,404,700 32,256,900 31,491,600 187,463,600 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 32,355,900 36,666,900 35,721,100 34,923,100 187,666,600 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing Agricultural Undeveloped Agriculture Forest Forest Other Total Real Estate | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 26,544,700 27,644,500 30,132,100 26,909,000 159,410,000 8,256,897,800 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 26,164,000 29,789,000 28,046,200 26,429,200 159,057,300 8,336,076,800 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 26,445,000 35,484,400 28,443,200 25,550,100 168,999,200 8,373,670,100 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 26,719,400 30,345,800 29,778,300 26,117,800 173,524,900 8,481,473,200 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 27,146,200 31,927,700 30,791,900 27,498,000 178,150,300 8,941,695,500 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 27,814,600 32,409,500 30,567,800 28,562,700 181,801,700 | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 28,621,900 31,680,300 31,246,000 29,070,800 186,746,600 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 29,675,300 36,427,600 31,920,400 30,309,600 182,441,400 | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 30,813,800 36,404,700 32,256,900 31,491,600 187,463,600 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 32,355,900 36,665,900 35,721,100 34,923,100 187,666,600 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing Agricultural Undeveloped Agriculture Forest Forest Other Total Real Estate Total Personal Property | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 26,544,700 27,644,500 30,132,100 26,909,000 159,410,000 8,256,897,800 269,803,300 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 26,164,000 29,789,000 28,046,200 26,429,200 159,057,300 8,336,076,800 268,686,100 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 26,445,000 35,484,400 28,443,200 25,550,100 168,999,200 8,373,670,100 271,416,100 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 26,719,400 30,345,800 29,778,300 26,117,800 173,524,900 8,481,473,200 273,644,300 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 27,146,200 31,927,700 30,791,900 27,498,000 178,150,300 8,941,695,500 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 27,814,600 32,409,500 30,567,800 28,562,700 181,801,700 9,447,473,400 258,753,800 | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 28,621,900 31,680,300 31,246,000 29,070,800 186,746,600 9,896,127,600 246,834,700 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 29,675,300 36,427,600 31,920,400 30,309,600 182,441,400 10,597,966,100 277,293,700 | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 30,813,800 36,404,700 32,256,900 31,491,600 187,463,600 11,261,870,700 268,884,100 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 32,355,900 36,665,900 35,721,100 34,923,100 187,666,600 12,476,172,400 272,442,900 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing Agricultural Undeveloped Agriculture Forest Forest Other Total Real Estate Total Personal Property Total Equalized Value | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 26,544,700 27,644,500 30,132,100 26,909,000 159,410,000 8,256,897,800 269,803,300 \$8,526,701,100 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 26,164,000 29,789,000 28,046,200 26,429,200 159,057,300 8,336,076,800 268,686,100 \$8,604,762,900 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 26,445,000 35,484,400 28,443,200 25,550,100 168,999,200 8,373,670,100 271,416,100 \$8,645,086,200 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 26,719,400 30,345,800 29,778,300 26,117,800 173,524,900 8,481,473,200 273,644,300 \$8,755,117,500 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 27,146,200 31,927,700 30,791,900 27,498,000 178,150,300 8,941,695,500 287,150,600 \$9,228,846,100 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 27,814,600 32,409,500 30,567,800 28,562,700 181,801,700 9,447,473,400 258,753,800 \$9,706,227,200 | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 28,621,900 31,680,300 31,246,000 29,070,800 186,746,600 9,896,127,600 246,834,700 \$10,142,962,300 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 29,675,300 36,427,600 31,920,400 30,309,600 182,441,400 10,597,966,100 277,293,700 \$10,875,259,800 | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 30,813,800 36,404,700 32,256,900 31,491,600 187,463,600 11,261,870,700 268,884,100 \$11,530,754,800 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 32,355,900 36,665,900 35,721,100 34,923,100 187,666,600 12,476,172,400 272,442,900 \$12,748,615,300 |
| Residential Commercial Manufacturing Agricultural Undeveloped Agriculture Forest Forest Other Total Real Estate Total Personal Property Total Equalized Value Total Assessed Value | 1,407,669,500 416,568,200 26,544,700 27,644,500 30,132,100 26,909,000 159,410,000 8,256,897,800 269,803,300 \$8,526,701,100 \$8,974,784,621 | 1,398,486,000 447,610,000 26,164,000 29,789,000 28,046,200 26,429,200 159,057,300 8,336,076,800 268,686,100 \$8,604,762,900 \$8,711,459,963 | 1,404,001,900 457,888,400 26,445,000 35,484,400 28,443,200 25,550,100 168,999,200 8,373,670,100 271,416,100 \$8,645,086,200 \$8,758,982,694 | 1,426,483,400 464,712,800 26,719,400 30,345,800 29,778,300 26,117,800 173,524,900 8,481,473,200 273,644,300 \$8,755,117,500 \$8,842,905,531 | 1,540,226,300 485,009,400 27,146,200 31,927,700 30,791,900 27,498,000 178,150,300 8,941,695,500 287,150,600 \$9,228,846,100 \$9,008,514,487 | 1,641,736,100 500,307,000 27,814,600 32,409,500 30,567,800 28,562,700 181,801,700 9,447,473,400 258,753,800 \$9,706,227,200 \$9,073,493,890 93.48% | 1,689,012,100 517,894,300 28,621,900 31,680,300 31,246,000 29,070,800 186,746,600 9,896,127,600 246,834,700 \$10,142,962,300 \$9,222,815,676 | 1,892,325,500 547,378,500 29,675,300 36,427,600 31,920,400 30,309,600 182,441,400 10,597,966,100 277,293,700 \$10,875,259,800 \$9,443,677,146 86.84% | 2,023,578,300 556,705,000 30,813,800 36,404,700 32,256,900 31,491,600 187,463,600 11,261,870,700 268,884,100 \$11,530,754,800 \$9,555,395,488 | 2,192,233,700 598,665,400 32,355,900 36,665,900 35,721,100 34,923,100 187,666,600 12,476,172,400 272,442,900 \$12,748,615,300 \$11,024,626,068 |

NOTE

- (A) Due to varying assessment ratios to full market value used in municipalities, all underlying tax districts, such as the technical colleges, are required to use equalized value for levying property taxes. Equalized value, define by state statute, is the legal market value determined by Wisconsin Department of Revenue Bureau of Property Tax. These amounts are reduced by Tax Incremental District value increments for apportioning the college's levy. Source: Wisconsin Department of Revenue
- (B) This schedule contains detailed information for the counties of Manitowoc and Sheboygan. Together they comprise 97% of the District's equalized valuation.
- (C) Property tax rates are shown per \$1,000 of equalized value. In March 2015, Wisconsin Act 145 was enacted that allocated property tax relief aid to the technical colleges and reduced the amount of their taxed levied.

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 to 2023 (Rate per \$1,000 of Equalized Value)

| | | LTC | | | Overlapping Rates (d) | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| (b) Year Ended June 30 | Operational (c) | Debt Service | Total | Other School Districts | Local | County | Other | Gross Total | State Tax Relief | Net Tax Rate | | |
| 2014 | 1.32 | 0.32 | 1.64 | 10.28 | 3.64 | 5.65 | 0.56 | 21.77 | (1.60) | 20.17 | | |
| 2015 | 0.45 | 0.33 | 0.78 | 10.09 | 3.73 | 5.62 | 0.55 | 20.77 | (1.59) | 19.18 | | |
| 2016 | 0.46 | 0.34 | 0.80 | 9.94 | 3.72 | 5.63 | 0.55 | 20.64 | (1.78) | 18.86 | | |
| 2017 | 0.47 | 0.34 | 0.81 | 9.57 | 3.86 | 5.64 | 0.61 | 20.49 | (1.77) | 18.72 | | |
| 2018 | 0.48 | 0.34 | 0.82 | 9.30 | 3.88 | 5.59 | 0.49 | 20.08 | (1.86) | 18.22 | | |
| 2019 | 0.46 | 0.33 | 0.80 | 9.15 | 3.83 | 5.47 | 0.46 | 19.71 | (1.75) | 17.96 | | |
| 2020 | 0.46 | 0.33 | 0.79 | 9.09 | 3.74 | 5.30 | 0.47 | 19.39 | (1.64) | 17.75 | | |
| 2021 | 0.45 | 0.33 | 0.78 | 8.77 | 3.67 | 5.08 | 0.48 | 18.78 | (1.56) | 17.22 | | |
| 2022 | 0.40 | 0.33 | 0.73 | 8.35 | 0.36 | 4.84 | 0.48 | 14.76 | (1.47) | 13.29 | | |
| 2023 | 0.34 | 0.30 | 0.64 | 7.07 | 3.25 | 4.38 | 0.46 | 15.80 | (1.29) | 14.51 | | |

- (a) Source -Wisconsin Department of Revenue, Division of State and Local Finance reports.
- (b) The fiscal year represents the year that the taxes are collected.
- (c) The operational property tax levies for the governmental-type funds. For taxes levied prior to June 30, 2013, this rate could not exceed \$1.50. In March 2015, Wisconsin Act 145 was enacted that allocated property tax relief aid to the technical colleges and reduced the amount of their taxes levied.
- (d) Overlapping rate are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners with the LTC district. Not all overlapping rates apply to all property owners with the LTC district. For example, the county rate is made up of the rates for Manitowoc, Sheboygan and parts of Ozaukee and Calumet counties. The individual county rates apply only to the property owners within each of these counties. These overlapping rates are an average of the rates for each municipality making up the detail in this column since each governmental unit can have a different rate.

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 and 2023

| | | 2023 | | | | 2014 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|------|------|---------------|----------------|------|--|
| | | % of | | | | % of | | | |
| | | Equalized | Total Equalize | ed | | Equalized | Total Equalize | ed | |
| Principal Taxpayers | | Valuation (a) | Value | Rank | | Valuation (a) | Value | Rank | |
| Acuity | \$ | 169,767,300 | 0.86% | 1 | \$ | 43,298,300 | 0.32% | 2 | |
| Kohler Company | | 120,026,700 | 0.61% | 2 | | 156,925,600 | 1.16% | 1 | |
| Sargento Foods inc. | | 43,209,700 | 0.22% | 3 | | 34,589,500 | 0.26% | 4 | |
| Kohler Co. (HID) | | 41,426,300 | 0.21% | 4 | | | | | |
| Masters Gallery Foods Inc. | | 40,923,200 | 0.21% | 5 | | | | | |
| Meijer Stores LP | | 32,005,100 | 0.16% | 6 | | | | | |
| Morrelle Warehousing LLC | | 31,558,900 | 0.16% | 7 | | | | | |
| Wal-Mart | | 29,682,600 | 0.15% | 8 | | 40,070,100 | 0.30% | 3 | |
| OCS Plymouth LLC | | 27,791,200 | 0.14% | 9 | | | | | |
| SNH Medical Office PR TR | | 27,625,000 | 0.14% | 10 | | 20,415,700 | 0.15% | 7 | |
| Manitowoc Company | | | | | | 31,255,040 | 0.23% | 5 | |
| Bemis Manufacturing | | | | | | 25,024,500 | 0.19% | 6 | |
| Holy Family Memorial Medical Center | | | | | | 19,734,870 | 0.15% | 8 | |
| J.L.French Corporation | | | | | | 17,465,800 | 0.13% | 9 | |
| ARHC Amtrvwl01 LLC | | | | | | 16,528,700 | 0.12% | 10 | |
| Total | \$ | 564,016,000 | 2.86% | | \$ | 405,308,110 | 3.00% | | |
| Total District Equalized Value | \$ 1 | 19,692,448,230 | | | \$ 1 | 3,514,454,019 | | | |

⁽a) Sources - Sheboygan County Finance Department, Manitowoc County 2013 ACFR, and Sheboygan County 2013 ACFR

⁽b) District equalized value excludes Tax Incremental Districts (TID-Out).

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS (a) For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 to 2023

| Fiscal Year | | As of Jur Fiscal | | Cumulativ June 30 | |
|-------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
| Ended | Total Tax | Amount | Percent | Amount | Percent |
| June 30 | Levy | Collected | Collected | Collected | Collected |
| | | | | | |
| 2014 | 22,131,000 | 16,109,219 | 73% | 22,131,000 | 100% |
| 2015 | 10,573,172 | 7,804,566 | 74% | 10,573,172 | 100% |
| 2016 | 10,947,553 | 8,085,728 | 74% | 10,947,553 | 100% |
| 2017 | 11,119,602 | 8,227,273 | 74% | 11,119,602 | 100% |
| 2018 | 11,737,079 | 8,764,434 | 75% | 11,737,079 | 100% |
| 2019 | 11,873,161 | 8,859,339 | 75% | 11,873,161 | 100% |
| 2020 | 12,360,912 | 9,230,295 | 75% | 12,360,912 | 100% |
| 2021 | 12,837,854 | 9,735,662 | 76% | 12,837,854 | 100% |
| 2022 | 12,698,059 | 9,768,316 | 77% | 12,698,059 | 100% |
| 2023 | 12,675,121 | 9,626,564 | 76% | 9,626,564 | 76% |

⁽a) Under Wisconsin law, personal property taxes and certain installment real estate taxes are collected by city, village, and town treasurers or clerks, who then make settlement with the other taxing units, such as the county, LTC, and local schools. Settlements are due from the municipality by the 15th of the month following the due date based on the municipality's payment plan. Certain installment real estate taxes and deliquent taxes are collected by the county treasurer who then makes settlement with the city, village and town treasurers and other taxing units before retaining any for county purposes. In practice, any delinquent real estate taxes are withheld from the county's share. Therefore, LTC receives 100% of its levy upon receipt of settlement from the county treasurers, although the taxes collected as a percentage of total tax levy will vary in any given fiscal year due to timing of payments received from municipalities.

RATIO OF NET DEBT TO EQUALIZED VALUATION AND DEBT PER CAPITA For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 to 2023

| Year Ended June 30 | Population (a) | Personal Income ('000s)(c) | Equalized Valuation (b) | Outstanding Debt | Percent of Total Debt to Equalized Valuation | Percent of Total Debt to Personal Income | Total Debt Per Capita |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| 2014 | 203,736 | 8,679 | 13,514,454,019 | 21,580,000 | 0.16% | 249% | \$ 105.92 |
| 2015 | 203,688 | 8,749 | 13,569,069,801 | 24,056,722 | 0.18% | 275% | \$ 118.11 |
| 2016 | 203,716 | 8,880 | 13,661,006,238 | 26,725,013 | 0.20% | 301% | \$ 131.19 |
| 2017 | 203,514 | 9,146 | 13,819,933,389 | 30,708,282 | 0.22% | 336% | \$ 150.89 |
| 2018 | 202,895 | 9,400 | 14,265,117,910 | 30,412,560 | 0.21% | 324% | \$ 149.89 |
| 2019 | 204,571 | 9,872 | 14,884,413,603 | 29,518,212 | 0.20% | 299% | \$ 144.29 |
| 2020 | 205,757 | 10,140 | 15,601,568,718 | 30,733,518 | 0.20% | 303% | \$ 149.37 |
| 2021 | 205,857 | 10,412 | 16,542,679,932 | 36,375,575 | 0.22% | 349% | \$ 176.70 |
| 2022 | 207,606 | 11,206 | 17,449,987,248 | 37,192,483 | 0.21% | 332% | \$ 179.15 |
| 2023 | 207,760 | N/A | 19,692,448,230 | 36,476,669 | 0.19% | N/A | \$ 175.57 |

- (a) Source Wisconsin Department of Revenue, Division of State and Local Finance reports. Includes the entire district as of January 1 of the calendar year.
- (b) Equalized value shown is TID-Out and is reported as of the December 31 of the previous calendar year (i.e. 2023 information is as of December 31, 2022).
- (c) Source US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, as of December of prior year.

COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Name of Entity | Amount of Debt (Net of 2023 Principal Payments) | Percent Chargeable to District | Outstanding Debt Chargeable to District |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| OVERLAPPING DEBT | | | |
| Calument County | \$39,165,000 | 1.66% | \$650,922 |
| Manitowoc County | 18,975,000 | 96.45% | 18,301,388 |
| Ozaukee County | 21,325,000 | 3.82% | 814,615 |
| Sheboygan County | 18,995,000 | 99.91% | 18,977,905 |
| Total Cities | 158,952,056 | 100.00% | 158,952,056 |
| Total Villages | 55,981,504 | 100.00% | 55,981,504 |
| Total Towns | 26,017,063 | varies | 25,187,456 |
| Total School Districts | 304,433,949 | varies | 253,116,394 |
| Total Sanitary Districts | 894,563 | varies | 894,563 |
| TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT | \$644,739,135 | | \$532,876,803 |
| DIRECT DEBT | | | |
| Lakeshore Technical College | | | |
| Total long term debt | | | \$35,324,329 |
| Debt premium | | | 1,152,340 |
| TOTAL DIRECT DEBT | | | \$36,476,669 |
| TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT | | | \$569,353,472 |

- (1) Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses located in the District's boundaries. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.
- (2) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable to the District is the equalized property value of property of the overlapping government located in Lakeshore's district as a percentage of total equalized value of all property for the overlapping government.
- (3) Source –Wisconsin Department of Revenue. Information provided by each municipal entity through publicly available disclosure documents available on EMMA.msrb.org and the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction and direct inquiries.

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 to 2023 (\$000's)

| | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2014 | 2010 | | 2017 | | | 2020 | | LUZZ | |
| Equalized valuation (a) | \$13,514,454 | \$14,045,823 | \$14,138,459 | \$14,333,949 | \$14,830,271 | \$15,487,176 | \$16,238,216 | \$17,270,920 | \$18,296,875 | \$20,634,594 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt limit - 5% of equalized value | \$675,723 | \$702,291 | \$706,923 | \$716,697 | \$741,514 | \$774,359 | \$811,911 | \$863,546 | \$914,844 | \$1,031,730 |
| (Wisconsin statutory limitation) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross indebtedness applicable to debt limit: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General obligation promissory notes and bonds | 21,580 | 23,745 | 26,260 | 30,040 | 29,755 | 28,735 | 29,780 | 31,140 | 31,500 | 30,635 |
| Less debt service funds available | (691) | (936) | (1,080) | (1,182) | (1,019) | (1,138) | (1,265) | (1,289) | (1,212) | (1,285) |
| Total amount of debt applicable to debt margin | 20,889 | 22,809 | 25,180 | 28,858 | 28,736 | 27,597 | 28,515 | 29,851 | 30,288 | 29,350 |
| Legal debt margin (Debt capacity) | \$654,834 | \$679,482 | \$681,743 | \$687,839 | \$712,778 | \$746,762 | \$783,396 | \$833,695 | \$884,556 | \$1,002,380 |
| Percent of debt capacity used | 3.09% | 3.25% | 3.56% | 4.03% | 3.88% | 3.56% | 3.51% | 3.46% | 3.31% | 2.84% |
| Debt limit - 2% of equalized value (Wisconsin statutory limitation) | \$270,289 | \$280,916 | \$282,769 | \$286,679 | \$296,605 | \$309,744 | \$324,764 | \$345,418 | \$365,938 | \$412,692 |
| Gross bonded indebtedness applicable to debt limit: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General obligation bonds | 620 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,420 | 1,775 | 710 |
| Less debt service funds available | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Total amount of debt applicable to debt margin | 620 | | | - | | | - | 3,420 | 1,775 | 710 |
| Legal debt margin (Debt capacity) | \$269,669 | \$280,916 | \$282,769 | \$286,679 | \$296,605 | \$309,744 | \$324,764 | \$341,998 | \$364,163 | \$411,982 |
| Percent of debt capacity used | 0.23% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.99% | 0.49% | 0.17% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| debt service funds available: | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| debt service fund equity | 977,543 | 1,252,386 | 1,420,591 | 1,522,930 | 1,375,830 | 1,500,231 | 1,650,926 | 1,655,204 | 1,600,643 | 1,705,406 |
| less: interest due sept 1 of that year | (286, 141) | (315,948) | (340, 112) | (340,960) | (357,018) | (362,056) | (385,523) | (366, 399) | (388,258) | (419,983) |
| | 691,402 | 936,438 | 1,080,479 | 1,181,970 | 1,018,812 | 1, 138, 175 | 1,265,403 | 1,288,805 | 1,212,385 | 1,285,423 |

⁽a) Equalized valuation for 2014 excludes Tax Incremental Districts (TID-Out)

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS For the calendar years ended December 31, 2013 to 2022

| | | | Sheboyg | an County | | Manitowoc County | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | K-12 Public & | | | | | | K-12 Public & | | |
| Calendar Year | Population (a) | Personal Income ('000s) (b) | Per Capita U Personal Income (b) | Inemployme Rate (c) | nt Private School Enrollment (d) | Senior Class Enrollment (d) | Population (a) | Personal Income ('000s) (b) | Per Capita Personal Income (b) | Unemploymen Rate (c) | nt Private Schoo Enrollment (d) | I Senior Class Enrollment (d) | |
| 2013 | 115,386 | 5,344,757 | 46,508 | 5.6% | 21,301 | 1,723 | 81,352 | 3,333,927 | 41,336 | 6.6% | 12,862 | 973 | |
| 2014 | 115,362 | 5,341,196 | 46,328 | 4.3% | 21,120 | 1,537 | 81,320 | 3,408,347 | 42,519 | 5.9% | 12,675 | 1,074 | |
| 2015 | 115,305 | 5,304,168 | 45,896 | 3.4% | 21,231 | 1,638 | 81,372 | 3,575,583 | 44,803 | 4.6% | 12,466 | 1,034 | |
| 2016 | 115,050 | 5,532,445 | 47,930 | 3.3% | 21,160 | 1,636 | 81,061 | 3,613,532 | 45,433 | 4.3% | 12,398 | 1,009 | |
| 2017 | 114,714 | 5,776,492 | 50,081 | 2.7% | 20,723 | 1,629 | 80,735 | 3,623,618 | 45,767 | 3.5% | 12,330 | 979 | |
| 2018 | 115,924 | 6,101,981 | 52,821 | 3.0% | 20,523 | 1,532 | 81,144 | 3,769,889 | 47,675 | 3.4% | 12,271 | 961 | |
| 2019 | 116,547 | 6,309,435 | 54,703 | 2.6% | 20,463 | 1,582 | 81,643 | 3,830,730 | 48,502 | 3.7% | 12,201 | 873 | |
| 2020 | 116,924 | 6,409,222 | 50,829 | 7.9% | 19,866 | 1,551 | 81,349 | 4,003,123 | 55,616 | 8.1% | 11,965 | 894 | |
| 2021 | 118,495 | 6,879,349 | 58,425 | 3.9% | 19,744 | 1,581 | 81,435 | 4,326,678 | 53,085 | 4.0% | 11,946 | 964 | |
| 2022 | 118,776 | N/A | N/A | 3.0% | 19,899 | 1,578 | 81,442 | N/A | N/A | 3.5% | 12,145 | 931 | |

Notes:

- (a) Source Wisconsin Department of Revenue Division of State and Local Finance.
- (b) Source US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.
- (c) Source Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development Office of Economic Advisors. Unemployment rates for 2020 impacted by the global pandemic.
- (d) Source Wisconsin Department of Instruction. Enrollment totals for the 2022-23 school year.
- (e) This schedule contains detailed information for the counties of Manitowoc and Sheboygan. Together they comprise 96% of the District's population.

TEN LARGEST EMPLOYERS For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 and 2023

| | | | 2023 | | | 2014 | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------|---------------|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| | | Approximate Number | | % of Total | Approximate Number | | % of Total |
| Employer | Nature of Business | of Employees | Rank | Employment | of Employees | Rank | Employment |
| Kohler Company | Manufacturer plumbing fixtures and | | | | | | |
| | hospitality/resort | 6,616 | 1 | 6.5% | 3,000 | 1 | 2.6% |
| Bemis Mfg. Company | Plastics and healthcare products manufacturer | 2,200 | 2 | 2.2% | 1,269 | 5 | 1.1% |
| Johnsonville Sausage | Sausage producer | 2,000 | 3 | 2.0% | 930 | 9 | 0.8% |
| Sargento Foods* | Cheese and snacks | 1,800 | 4 | 1.8% | 1,500 | 3 | 1.3% |
| Aurora Medical Group | Medical hospital and clinics | 1,597 | 5 | 1.6% | | | |
| Acuity Mutual Insurance Co. | Insurance | 1,500 | 6 | 1.5% | | | |
| Sheboygan Area School District | Education | 1,248 | 7 | 1.2% | 1,274 | 4 | 1.1% |
| Lakeside Foods Inc.** | Food products manufacturer | 1,200 | 8 | 1.2% | 1,700 | 2 | 1.5% |
| Nemak, formerly J.L. French Corp. | Aluminum die castings | 1,145 | 9 | 1.1% | 950 | 7 | 0.8% |
| Rockline Industries, Inc. | Manufacturer of coffee filters, baking cups, | | | | | | |
| | and baby wipes | 860 | 10 | 0.8% | | | |
| Holy Family Memorial Medical Center | Medical facility | | | | 1,150 | 6 | 1.0% |
| Manitowoc School District*** | Education | | | | 936 | 8 | 0.8% |
| The Vollrath Company | Service machinery manufacturer | | | | 850 | 10 | 0.7% |
| | TOTAL EMPLOYMENT (b) | 102,198 | | | 116,464 | | |

Notes:

- (a) Sources Data Axle Genie (www.salesgenie.com), Sheboygan County official statement dated Febraury 15, 2022, City of Sheboygan official statement dated March 22, 2022, Lakeshore Technical College official statement dated June 30, 2014, employer contacts and websites.
- (b) Sources www.jobcenterofwisconsin.com as of June 30, 2023 and US Department of Commerce Bureau of Economic Anaylsis as of June 30, 2014. Includes total employment for Sheboygan County and Manitowoc County.

^{*} Figures include facilities in Plymouth, Kiel, Hilbert and Elkhart Lake.

^{**}Also employs 1,000-plus seasonal employees during the summer harvest season.

^{***}Figure includes approximately 261 substitute teachers, coaches, interns, summer employment, etc.

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS BY CATEGORY For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 to 2023

| Category | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Est. 2023 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
| Administrators/ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supervisors | 37.2 | 38.6 | 44.2 | 45.6 | 41.7 | 38.5 | 45.6 | 38.6 | 40.6 | 37.3 |
| Teachers | 148.2 | 137.6 | 142.6 | 145.0 | 142.9 | 142.2 | 143.2 | 122.3 | 125.1 | 136.4 |
| Specialists | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.9 | 8.0 |
| Other Staff | 154.6 | 153.4 | 156.2 | 151.5 | 147.0 | 147.4 | 141.5 | 134.3 | 131.4 | 145.2 |
| | 342.4 | 331.6 | 344.0 | 343.2 | 332.6 | 329.2 | 331.2 | 296.2 | 303.0 | 326.9 |

⁽a) Source - Lakeshore Technical College District Plan and Budget Reports - WTCS Staff Accounting Reports.

⁽b) All staff, including adjunct faculty, are included in the above FTE numbers.

ENROLLMENT STATISTICS For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 to 2023

| | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Student Enrollment (a) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Associate degree | 3,688 | 3,670 | 4,192 | 4,193 | 3,893 | 3,631 | 3,871 | 4,051 | 4,088 | 4,190 |
| Vocational: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Diploma | 1,085 | 1,028 | 933 | 899 | 957 | 891 | 909 | 784 | 829 | 864 |
| Apprentices | 170 | 194 | 223 | 204 | 209 | 243 | 243 | 190 | 198 | 219 |
| Basic skills | 1,470 | 1,329 | 1,281 | 1,088 | 915 | 883 | 920 | 625 | 927 | 939 |
| Vocational adult | 8,064 | 6,097 | 6,984 | 5,687 | 5,528 | 5,430 | 3,793 | 3,333 | 3,784 | 4,146 |
| District service | 459 | 354 | 153 | 125 | 111 | 176 | 45 | 29 | 14 | 21 |
| Total Students (b) | 13,597 | 11,355 | 12,447 | 11,025 | 10,550 | 10,348 | 8,901 | 8,251 | 8,947 | 9,412 |
| Full-Time Equivalent (c) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Associate degree | 1,454 | 1,390 | 1,428 | 1,425 | 1,389 | 1,344 | 1,325 | 1,252 | 1,222 | 1,175 |
| Vocational: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Diploma | 250 | 243 | 217 | 217 | 218 | 184 | 192 | 156 | 148 | 131 |
| Apprentices | 30 | 35 | 40 | 39 | 42 | 43 | 43 | 36 | 34 | 39 |
| Basic skills | 248 | 248 | 199 | 184 | 166 | 147 | 158 | 131 | 151 | 145 |
| Vocational adult | 88 | 64 | 72 | 61 | 61 | 52 | 44 | 37 | 39 | 48 |
| District service | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 2,072 | 1,982 | 1,956 | 1,926 | 1,877 | 1,771 | 1,762 | 1,612 | 1,594 | 1,538 |
| Graduate Follow-Up Statistics (d) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of graduates | 1,006 | 851 | 786 | 853 | 795 | 766 | 694 | 652 | 592 | n/a |
| Responses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 700 | 595 | 474 | 613 | 508 | 468 | 449 | 326 | 245 | n/a |
| Percent of graduates | 70% | 70% | 60% | 72% | 64% | 61% | 65% | 50% | 41% | n/a |
| Percent employed | 90% | 91% | 92% | 92% | 92% | 90% | 92% | 93% | 94% | n/a |
| Percent in related employment | 67% | 70% | 67% | 77% | 70% | 69% | 69% | 68% | 66% | n/a |
| Percent employed in district | 69% | 70% | 70% | 75% | 74% | 79% | 75% | 74% | 71% | n/a |

Notes:

- (a) Student enrollment by program represents the duplicated count of citizens enrolled in district courses.
- (b) Total student enrollment is the unduplicated count of all students.
- (c) A full-time equivalent (FTE) is basically equal to 30 annual student credits based on a mathemetical calculation which varies somewhat by program and which is subject to state aproval and audit of students and course data.
- (d) Graduate follow-up statistics are based on the surveys of district graduates approximately six months after graduation, therefore current fiscal year data is not yet available.
- (e) Sources WTCS OLAP Cube, WTCS Graduate Outcomes Survey, Strategy Department.

CAMPUS SITES – SQUARE FOOTAGE June 30, 2023

The District's main campus is on a 154-acre site in Cleveland, Wisconsin. A detailed breakdown of space, along with the respective ages, is included below:

| Cleveland Campus | | Data Caratavatad | 0 |
|--|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Building Agriculture & Energy | | Date Constructed 1976 | Square Footage 18,150 |
| Addition | | 1983 | 17,014 |
| | Total | | 35,164 |
| | | | |
| Lakeshore | | 1974 | 121,044 |
| Addition Addition | | 1979 2011 | 78,104 12,400 |
| Addition | | 2022 | 1,324 |
| , tadillon | Total | 2022 | 212,872 |
| No. | | 4074 | 00.000 |
| Nierode | | 1974 1979 | 63,893 |
| Addition Addition | | 1979 | 2,655 1,631 |
| Addition | | 2014 | 7,755 |
| | Total | | 75,934 |
| | | | |
| Public Safety | | 1988 | 6,280 |
| Addition Addition | | 1991 2005 | 13,480 10,550 |
| Addition | | 2005 | 4,283 |
| Addition | Total | 2022 | 34,593 |
| | | | |
| Plastics Engineering Manufacturing Building | | 1980 | 19.000 |
| Addition | | 2013 | 14,658 |
| , | Total | _0.0 | 33,658 |
| Occasion Oite | | 0040 | 5 500 |
| Scenario City Burn Simulator Building | | 2019 1997 | 5,566 |
| Campus Facilities Building | | 2016 | 2,712 11,600 |
| Carpentry Lab | | 2017 | 1,200 |
| Motorcycle Storage Garage | | 2009 | 3,080 |
| Tactical Skills Lab | | 2006 | 1,475 |
| Total Cleveland C | ampus | | 417,854 |
| | - | 0047 | |
| School of Agriculture | | 2017 | 6,200 |
| Total (Cleveland Campus + Sch | ool of Ag) | | 424,054 |
| Leased Facilities | | | |
| Location | | Lease Term | Square Footage |
| LTC Sheboygan | | 2021-2026 | 8,910 |
| LTC Manitowoc School of Agriculture (Ground lease) | | 2021-2024 2017-2067 | 8,800 NA |
| Total Leased Pro | perties | 2011-2001 | 17,710 |
| | - | | , |
| Grand Total Square Footag | е | | 441,764 |

PROGRAM OFFERINGS June 30, 2023

Associate Degree Programs

Accounting

Administrative Professional

Agribusiness Science & Technology

Broadcast Captioning Business Management Court Reporting

Criminal Justice - Law Enforcement 2

Culinary Arts

Dairy Business Management

Digital Marketing

Early Childhood Education
Electro-Mechanical Automation
Electro-Mechanical Maintenance
Energy Management Technology
Environmental Engineering Technology

Fire Medic

General Studies Transfer – AA General Studies Transfer - AS Graphic and Web Design Health Information Management Human Resources Administration Individualized Technical Studies IT – Cybersecurity Specialist IT - Network Specialist

IT - Web & Software Developer Legal Studies/Paralegal Manufacturing Engineering

Manufacturing IT

Manufacturing Management Mechanical Design & Engineering

Nursing

Paramedic Technician

Pharmacy Services Management Quality Assurance Technician

Radiography

Renewable Energy Technology Supply Chain Management

Technical Studies – Journeyworker

Technical Diplomas

Accounting Assistant Agriculture Technician

Auto Collision Repair & Refinish Technician Automotive Maintenance Technician

Child Care Services

Criminal Justice – 720 Embedded Academy

CNC Automation Technician

Computer Aided Design (CAD) Technician

Culinary & Baking Basics

Culinary

Dairy Herd Management Dental Assistant (Short Term) Digital Marketing Specialist

Emergency Medical Technician – Paramedic Emergency Medical Technician (Short Term)

Human Resources Assistant

HVAC & Building Trades Fundamentals

IT Web Development Specialist

Maintenance Mechanic Medical Assistant Medical Coder Medication Assistant Nursing Assistant Office Assistant

Ophthalmic Medical Assistant

Pharmacy Technician

Post-Baccalaureate Legal Studies/Paralegal

Practical Nursing

Precision Machining Technology
Quality Process Improvement
Supply Chain Assistant

Welding Fabrication Technician

Welding

Wind Technician

Apprenticeship Programs

Early Child Care Educator Industrial Electrician Industrial Manufacturing

Machinist

Maintenance Mechanic/Millwright

Maintenance Technician

Tool and Die

Mechatronics Technician

This page intentionally left blank.

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

The Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 mandates independent financial and compliance audits of the federal awards programs. The State of Wisconsin also stipulates that grantees who are required to have a federal single audit completed must include selected state award programs in the scope of the single audit. In addition to the required auditors' reports, the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards and accompanying notes and schedule of findings and questioned costs are provided to support the requirements for compliance with Uniform Grant Guidance and State of Wisconsin Single Audit Guidelines. The schedules provide more detailed financial information related to grant activity and other revenue.

This page intentionally left blank.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

District Board Lakeshore Technical College District Cleveland, Wisconsin

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities, the aggregate remaining fund information, and discretely presented component unit of the Lakeshore Technical College District, (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 8, 2023. The financial statements of the Lakeshore Technical College Foundation, Inc., a discretely presented component unit, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, and accordingly, this report does not include reporting on internal control over financial reporting or instances of reportable noncompliance associated with the District.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and on compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

Wauwatosa, Wisconsin December 8. 2023



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL AND MAJOR STATE PROGRAM, REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND THE STATE SINGLE AUDIT GUIDELINES

To the Board of Trustees Lakeshore Technical College District Cleveland, Wisconsin

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and Major State Program Opinion on Each Major Federal and Major State Program

We have audited the District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and Wisconsin State Single Audit Guidelines that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Lakeshore Technical College's major federal and major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. The Lakeshore Technical College's major federal and major state programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the Lakeshore Technical College complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal and Major State Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative* Requirements, *Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and the Wisconsin State Single Audit Guidelines. Our responsibilities under those standards, the Uniform Guidance and the Wisconsin State Single Audit Guidelines are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the Lakeshore Technical College and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and major state program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Lakeshore Technical College's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the Lakeshore Technical College's federal and state programs.

CLA (CliftonLarsonAllen LLP) is an independent network member of CLA Global. See CLAglobal.com/disclaimer.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the Lakeshore Technical College's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance, and Wisconsin State Single Audit Guidelines will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the Lakeshore Technical College's compliance with the requirements of each major federal or major state program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance, and Wisconsin State Single Audit Guidelines, we:

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design
 and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on
 a test basis, evidence regarding the Lakeshore Technical College's compliance with the
 compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we
 considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the Lakeshore Technical College's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and Wisconsin State Single Audit Guidelines, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Lakeshore Technical College's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and Wisconsin State Single Audit Guidelines. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

Wauwatosa, Wisconsin December 8, 2023

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| | Assistance | Pass through | | | Federal | | | through to |
|--|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|---------|--------------|------------|
| | Listing | Number/ | Grant | Grant | Direct | | Total | Sub- |
| Grantor Agency/Pass-through Agency/Program/Grant Title | Number | Identification Number | Period | Amount | Revenue | Match | Expenditures | Recipients |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR | | | | | | | | |
| Apprenticeship USA Grants | 17.285 | | | | | | | |
| Youth Apprenticeship (355) | | 11-255-155-262 | 10/1/21 - 6/30/23 | \$ 23,740 | \$ 9,979 | \$ - | \$ 9,979 | \$ - |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR | | | | 23,740 | 9,979 | | 9,979 | |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY | | | | | | | | |
| FEMA Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program COVID 19 Supplemental (276) | 97.044 | 11-276-153-112 | 12/1/21 - 11/30/22 | 27,476 | 27,454 | 4,117 | 31,571 | - |
| FEMA Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program COVID 19 Supplemental (376) | 97.044 | 11-376-153-113 | 12/1/22 - 11/30/23 | 24,174 | 10,490 | 1,573 | 12,063 | |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY | | | | 51,650 | 37,944 | 5,690 | 43,634 | |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | | |
| Interagency Hazardous Materials Public Sector Training and Planning Grants | | | | | | | | |
| Haz-Mat Interagency Hazardous Materials | 20.703 | | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 3,300 | 3,300 | _ | 3,300 | _ |
| Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, Wisconsin Emergency Mana | | | 77 1722 0700720 | 0,000 | 0,000 | | 0,000 | |
| Passed Through Wisconsin Technical College System | agomoni | | | | | | | |
| Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness Grant (377) | 20.703 | 11-377-138-232 | 5/1/22 - 10/31/22 | 4,522 | 4,513 | _ | 4,513 | _ |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | 2000 | | 0, 1,22 10,01,22 | 7,822 | 7,813 | | 7,813 | |
| TOTAL G.G. BET ANTIMENT OF THUMBER OF CONTROL | | | | 1,022 | 7,010 | | 1,010 | |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY | | | | | | | | |
| American Rescue Plan Act Passed Through Workforce Innovation Grant | 21.027 | | | | | | | |
| Lakeshore Industry 4.0 Pathways and Upskilling Project (351) | | SLFRP0135 | 6/20/22 - 6/30/25 | 1,640,811 | 705,298 | - | 705,298 | - |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY | | | | 1,640,811 | 705,298 | - | 705,298 | |
| NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION | | | | | | | | |
| Education and Human Resources | 47.076 | | | | | | | |
| Passed through American Association of Community Collges | | | | | | | | |
| AACC MentorLinks (077) | | AACC-13900-05 | 10/1/19-10/31/22 | 20,000 | 989 | - | 989 | - |
| Developing Cybersecurity Technicians through Expanded Pathways in | | | | | | | | |
| Rural and Underserved Communities (379) | | FAIN 2201993 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/25 | 332,076 | 74,286 | - | 57,046 | - |
| Expanding Advanced Renewable Energy Technician Education | | | | | | | | |
| in a Technical College (380) | | FAIN 2201630 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/25 | 336,650 | 59,073 | - | 43,758 | _ |
| TOTAL NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION | | | | 688,726 | 134,348 | | 101,793 | - |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | | | | | | |
| Passed Through Wisconsin Technical College System | | | | | | | | |
| Innovative IET (318) | | 11-318-146-183 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 19,068 | 19,068 | 6,356 | 25,424 | - |
| AEFL-Comprehensive (315) | | 11-315-146-123 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 210,320 | 209,481 | 369,062 | 578,543 | - |
| Special Focus - Corrections (322) | | 11-322-146-113 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 45,400 | 45,400 | 15,134 | 60,534 | |
| Total Adult Education - Basic Grants to States | | | | 274,788 | 273,949 | 390,552 | 664,501 | - |

119

LAKESHORE TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (continued) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Grantor Agency/Pass-through Agency/Program/Grant Title | Assistance Listing Number | Pass through Number/ Identification Number | Grant Period | Grant Amount | Federal Direct Revenue | Match | Total Expenditures | through to Sub- Recipients |
|---|---------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Student Financial Assistance Cluster | | | | | | | | |
| SEOG | 84.007 | P007A224506 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 96,054 | 61,844 | - | 96,054 | - |
| Federal Work Study Program 22-23 | 84.033 | P033A224506 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 59,118 | 59,118 | | 59,118 | |
| PELL | 84.063 | P063P223160 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 2,472,474 | 2,472,474 | - | 2,472,474 | - |
| Federal Direct Student Loans | 84.268 | P268K233160 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 1,685,256 | 1,685,256 | - | 1,685,256 | |
| Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster | | | | 4,312,902 | 4,278,692 | - | 4,312,902 | - |
| ligher Education - Institutional Aid | 84.031A | | | | | | | |
| Strengthening Institutions - Student Centered Project (YR3) (303) | | P031A190111 | 10/1/19-9/30/24 | 401,039 | 232,744 | - | 232,744 | - |
| Strengthening Institutions - Student Centered Project (YR4) (303) | | P031A190111 | 10/1/19-9/30/24 | 414,055 | 177,486 | - | 177,486 | - |
| Total Higher Education - Institutional Aid | | | _ | 815,094 | 410,230 | - | 410,230 | - |
| TRIO Cluster | | | | | | | | |
| Student Support Services Program | 84.042A | | | | | | | |
| TRIO-Student Support Services (YR3) (392) | | P042A200145 | 9/1/20 - 8/31/25 | 261,888 | 189,463 | - | 189,463 | - |
| TRIO-Student Support Services (YR4) (392) | | P042A200145 | 9/1/20 - 8/31/25 | 261,888 | 80,969 | | 80,969 | |
| Total TRIO | | | | 523,776 | 270,432 | - | 270,432 | - |
| Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States | 84.048A | | | | | | | |
| Passed through Wisconsin Technical College System Student Success (304) | | 11-304-150-233 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 190,813 | 181,459 | 163,386 | 344,844 | |
| Strengthening Programs (307) | | 11-307-150-253 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 65,943 | 60,668 | 103,300 | 60,668 | - |
| Non-Traditional Occupations (309) | | 11-307-150-263 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 52,844 | 37,383 | _ | 37,383 | _ |
| Capacity Building for Equity & Inclusion (FY22 carryforward) (213) | | 11-213-150-222 | 7/1/21 - 9/30/22 | 28,047 | 7,655 | _ | 7,655 | _ |
| Capacity Building for Equity & Inclusion (313) | | 11-313-150-223 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 28,426 | 28,426 | _ | 28,426 | _ |
| Career Prep (334) | | 11-334-150-213 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 41,556 | 34,588 | _ | 34,588 | _ |
| Total Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States | | 55 . 156 2.15 | ., ., 22 | 407,629 | 350,179 | 163,386 | 513,565 | - |
| COVID -19 - CARES ACT Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund | | | | | | | | |
| LTC CARES ACT-COVID-19 Education Relief-Student Aid (ARPA) | 84.425E | P425E200199 | 5/4/20 - 5/12/23 | 2,305,266 | 1,137,100 | - | 1,137,100 | - |
| LTC CARES ACT-COVID-19 Education Relief-Institutional Portion - CRRSAA (184) | 84.425F | P425F200435 | 5/04/20 - 6/30/23 | 2,108,139 | 106,416 | - | 106,416 | - |
| LTC CARES ACT-COVID-19 Education Relief-Institutional Portion - ARPA (286) | 84.425F | P425F200435 | 5/04/20 - 6/30/23 | 2,208,989 | 868,989 | - | 868,989 | - |
| LTC CARES ACT-COVID-19 HEERF - Title III SIP - ARPA (283) | 84.425M | P425M200122 | 5/28/20 - 6/30/23 | 196,962 | 159,755 | - | 159,755 | - |
| Institutional Resilience and Expanded Postsecondary Opportunity (IREPO) (287) | 84.425P | P425P200039 | 8/2/21 - 9/30/23 | 2,873,887 | 1,299,841 | - | 1,299,841 | |
| Total CARES ACT Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund | | | _ | 9,693,243 | 3,572,100 | - | 3,572,100 | - |

07.1

LAKESHORE TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (continued) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Grantor Agency/Pass-through Agency/Program/Grant Title | Assistance Listing Number | Pass through Number/ Identification Number | Grant Period | Grant Amount | Federal Direct Revenue | Match | Total Expenditures | through to Sub- Recipients |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Child Care Access Means Parents in School Project (CCAMPIS) Year 2 (385) Year 3 (385) | 84.335A | P335A200008 P335A200008 | 10/1/20 - 9/30/24 10/1/20 - 9/30/24 | 30,000 29,999 | 20,491 24,229 | - - | 20,491 24,229 | - - |
| Total CCAMPIS | | | | 59,999 | 44,720 | - | 44,720 | - |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | | 16,087,431 | 9,200,303 | 553,938 | 9,788,450 | |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES NIEHS Hazardous Waste Worker Health and Safety Training Passed through University of Cincinnati | 93.142 | | | | | | | |
| HazMat Worker Health and Safety Training Cooperative Agreement (375) HazMat Worker Health and Safety Training Cooperative Agreement (375) | | U45ES006184 U45ES006184 | 6/1/22 - 5/31/23 6/1/23 - 5/31/24 | 158,800 148,000 | 148,113 11,354 | <u>-</u> | 148,113 11,354 | - - |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | | 148,000 | 159,467 | | 159,467 | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS | | | | \$ 18,648,180 | 10,255,152 | \$ 559,628 | \$ 10,816,434 | \$ - |
| Reconciliation of Federal Revenue Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards DEDUCT: | | | | | \$ 10,255,152 | | | |
| Federal Direct Student Loans | | | | | 1,685,256 | | | |
| ADD: Financial Aid Administration Veterans Administration - Recording Fee Revenue from Prior Year's Projects | | | | | 3,885 832 | | | |
| HazMat Worker Health and Safety Training Cooperative Agreement (375) | | | | | 10,687 | | | |
| | | | | | | \$ 8,585,300 | | |
| Other Federal Financial Assistance Federal grants Federal capital grants | | | | | \$ 6,908,779 1,668,733 7,788 | | | |
| Basic Financial Statements | | | | | | \$ 8,585,300 | | |

See Notes to the Schedule of Federal and State Awards.

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Grantor Agency/Pass-through Agency/Program/Grant Title | Catalog Number | Pass through Number/ Identification Number | Grant Period | Grant Amount | State Direct Revenue | Match | Total Expenditures | Passed through to Sub- Recipients |
|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | 20.395(4)(aq) | | | | | | | |
| Driver Education | | | | | | | | |
| Motorcycle Safety Grant | | MG-2022-LTC-00025 | 7/1/22 - 12/31/22 | \$ 20,959 | \$ 20,959 | \$ - | \$ 20,959 | \$ - |
| TOTAL WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTA | TION | | | 20,959 | 20,959 | | 20,959 | |
| WISCONSIN HIGHER EDUCATION AIDS BOARD | | | | | | | | |
| Wisconsin Grant - Technical Colleges | 235.102 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 734,946 | 734,946 | - | 734,946 | - |
| Remission of Fees for Veterans and Dependents | 235.105 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 88,820 | 88,820 | - | 88,820 | - |
| Talent Incentive Program | 235.114 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 22,400 | 22,400 | - | 22,400 | - |
| Minority Grant | 235.107 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 6,680 | 6,680 | - | 6,680 | - |
| Nursing Student Loan | 235.117 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 6,000 | 6,000 | - | 6,000 | _ |
| Technical Excellence Scholarship | 235.119 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 20,815 | 20,815 | 20,810 | 20,815 | - |
| Wisconsin Indian Assistance Grant | 235.132 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 550 | 550 | - | 550 | - |
| TOTAL WISCONSIN HIGHER EDUCATION AIDS BOARD | 200.102 | | 17 1722 0700720 | 880,211 | 880,211 | 20,810 | 880,211 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| WISCONSIN TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM BOARD | | | | | | | | |
| WTCS Emergency Assistance Grant | 292.104 | | =/4/00 0/00/00 | | | | | |
| Student Emergency Fund (360) | | 11-360-104-113 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 9,639 | 8,933 | | 8,933 | |
| Total WTCS Emergency Assistance Grants | | | | 9,639 | 8,933 | - | 8,933 | - |
| State Aid for Technical Colleges | 292.105 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 3,119,325 | 3,119,325 | - | 3,119,325 | - |
| Grants to District Boards | 292.124 | | | | | | | |
| Career Pathways - Culinary (305) | | 11-305-124-123 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 122,595 | 80,248 | 20,062 | 100,310 | - |
| Career Pathways - PN or Paramedic to ADN (308) | | 11-308-124-123 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 121,884 | 121,884 | 30,471 | 152,355 | - |
| Career Pathways - Wind Energy (208) | | 11-208-124-122 | 7/1/21 - 9/30/22 | 133,038 | 37,649 | 9,412 | 47,061 | - |
| Career Pathways - Welding (205) | | 11-205-124-122 | 7/2/21 - 9/30/22 | 230,010 | 11,446 | 2,861 | 14,307 | - |
| Program to Program Articulation (311) | | 11-311-124-183 | 10/1/22 - 6/30/24 | 145,690 | 10,606 | - | 10,605 | - |
| Foster Youth Pathway Project (314) | | 11-314-124-193 | 7/1/22 - 9/30/23 | 6,825 | 1,029 | - | 1,029 | - |
| Enrollment (312) | | 11-312-124-193 | 10/1/22 - 9/30/23 | 199,693 | 134,745 | - | 134,745 | - |
| Core Industry - Radiography Consortium (326) | | 11-326-124-133 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/24 | 489,348 | 322,677 | - | 322,677 | - |
| Mechatronics State Apprenticeship Expansion Direct Instruction S | Support (358) | 11-358-124-113 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 63,800 | 63,800 | - | 63,800 | - |
| Machinist/Tool and Die Program (359) | | 11-359-124-113 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 9,072 | 9,072 | _ | 9,072 | - |
| Professional Growth (319) | | 11-319-124-153 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 51,261 | 51,261 | 25,629 | 76,890 | _ |
| AAC&U Conference Leadership Grant (330) | | 11-330-124-183 | 1/1/23 - 6/30/23 | 3,000 | 1,944 | , | 1.944 | - |
| Core Industry - Welding (325) | | 11-325-124-133 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 281,727 | 281,727 | _ | 281,727 | - |
| Instructional Transformation Project (211) | | 11-211-124-182 | 9/1/21 - 9/30/22 | 150,000 | 42,525 | _ | 42,525 | _ |
| Core Industry - Shared Paramedic (226) | | 11-226-124-132 | 7/1/21 - 9/30/22 | 301,824 | 69,010 | _ | 69.010 | _ |
| Core Industry - Mechanical Design (324) | | 11-324-124-133 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 218,107 | 218,107 | _ | 218,107 | _ |
| Developing Markets - Engineering Process Technician (221) | | 11-221-124-142 | 7/1/21 - 9/30/22 | 200,000 | 19,481 | _ | 19,481 | _ |
| Developing Markets - Cybersecurity (321) | | 11-321-124-123 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 200,000 | 200,000 | _ | 200.000 | _ |
| WAT Grant - Jagemann Stamping (353) | | 11-353-124-173 | 7/1/22 - 0/30/23 | 40,773 | 26,713 | _ | 26,713 | _ |
| Lakeshore IET Development and Expansion (310) | | 11-310-124-203 | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 200,000 | 200,000 | _ | 200,000 | _ |
| Passed through from Chippewa Valley Technical College | | 11 010 127 200 | 1, 1,22 - 0,00/20 | 200,000 | 200,000 | _ | 200,000 | _ |
| Manufacturing Month Project (340) | | 01-377-124-183 | 10/1/22 - 9/30/23 | 57,750 | 5,000 | _ | 5,000 | _ |
| Total Grants to District Boards | | 01-311-12 4 -103 | 10/1/22 - 3/30/23 | 3,226,397 | 1,908,924 | 88,435 | 1,997,358 | |
| TOTAL GIANTS TO DISTINCT DUALUS | | | | 3,220,397 | 1,900,924 | 00,435 | 1,991,358 | - |

122

LAKESHORE TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS (continued) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Grantor Agency/Pass-through Agency/Program/Grant Title | Catalog Number | Pass through Number/ Identification Number | Grant Period | Grant Amount | State Direct Revenue | Match | Total Expenditures | Passed through to Sub- Recipients |
|---|--------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Fire Fighter Training 2% | 292.137 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 22,967 | 22,967 | - | 22,967 | - |
| Property Tax Relief Aid | 292.162 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 13,135,890 | 13,135,890 | - | 13,135,890 | - |
| TOTAL WISCONSIN TECHNICAL COLLEGE SYSTEM BOARD | | | | 19,514,218 | 18,196,040 | 88,435 | 18,284,473 | - |
| WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES State Aid in Lieu of Property Taxes TOTAL WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES | 370.503 | N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 6,528 6,528 | 6,528 6,528 | <u>-</u> | 6,528 6,528 | <u>-</u> |
| WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT Local Youth Apprenticeship Grants Youth Apprenticeship (354) | | 20.445 | 6/30/22 - 6/30/23 | 122,100 | 89,864 | | 89,864 | |
| Wisconsin Fast Forward Dual Credit Training for Teachers (917) Workforce Training in County Jail Facilities (336) | 445.109 | EF181DE10001 EF211CJ10002 | 6/1/18-8/31/23 5/1/21 - 3/31/24 | 255,000 74,745 | 6,971 16,490 | - | 6,971 16,490 | - |
| TOTAL WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPME | NT | | | 451,845 | 113,326 | - | 113,326 | - |
| WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE State Aid-Personal Property Tax State Aid - Computers | 835.103 835.109 | N/A N/A | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | 63,007 75,837 | 63,007 75,837 | - - | 63,007 75,837 | <u>-</u> |
| TOTAL WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE | | | | 138,843 | 138,843 | - | 138,843 | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS | | | | 21,012,604 | 19,355,907 | 109,245 | 19,444,341 | <u>-</u> |

12

LAKESHORE TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS (continued) For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023

| Grantor Agency/Pass-through Agency/Program/Grant Title | Catalog Number | Pass through Number/ Identification Number | Grant Period | Grant Amount | State Direct Revenue | Match | Total Expenditures | Passed through to Sub- Recipients |
|---|-------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| Reconciliation of State Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards | | | | | \$ 19,355,907 | | | |
| ADD: | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from Prior Year's Projects Reduce FY22 revenue for 111202 | | | | | (44.000) | | | |
| Total Revenue from Prior Year's Projects | | | | | (11,080) (11,080) | | | |
| Total Neverlue IIOITT Hor Tears 1 Tojects | | | | | (11,000) | | | |
| DEDUCT: | | | | | | | | |
| Wisconsin Grant - Technical Colleges | | | | | 734,946 | | | |
| Talent Incentive Program | | | | | 22,400 | | | |
| Minority Grant | | | | | 6,680 | | | |
| Nursing Student Loan | | | | | 6,000 | | | |
| Wisconsin Indian Assistance Grant | | | | | 550 | | | |
| | | | | | | \$ 18,574,251 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| State Operating Appropriations | | | | | \$ 16,421,401 | | | |
| State Grants | | | | | 1,766,513 | | | |
| State Capital Grants | | | | | 386,337 | | | |
| Basic Financial Statements | | | | | | \$ 18,574,251 | | |

See Notes to the Schedule of Federal and State Awards.

NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023

Note 1 – Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards for the District are presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and the "State Single Audit Guidelines" issued by the Wisconsin Department of Administration.

The Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards include all federal and state awards of the District. Because the schedules present only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

Note 2 - Significant Accounting Policies

Revenues and expenditures in the schedule are presented in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting and are in agreement with amounts reported in the District's basic financial statements. Expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform guidance and *State Single Audit Guidelines*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Accrued revenue at year-end includes federal and state program expenditures scheduled for reimbursement to the District in the succeeding year. Match represents District contributions to federal and state programs.

Note 3 - Oversight Agencies

The U.S. Department of Education is the federal oversight agency for the District. The Wisconsin Technical College System Board is the state oversight agency for the District.

Note 4 – Indirect Cost Rate

The District has an approved indirect cost rate approved by the Department of Health and Human Services that is in effect until June 30, 2027. The District is not eligible to charge the de minimis indirect rate of 10% of modified total direct costs on the grants.

Lakeshore Technical College District Cleveland, Wisconsin

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Type of auditors' report issued:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

► Material weakness(es) identified?

► Significant deficiency(ies) identified?

None Reported

Noncompliance material to basic financial statements noted?

FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

Internal control over major program:

► Material weakness(es) identified?

► Significant deficiency(ies) identified?

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Guidelines?

Identification of major federal programs:

| CFDA Number | Name of Federal Program/Cluster |
|-------------|---|
| | COVID-19: Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund |
| 84.425E | Student Portion |
| 84.425F | Institutional Portion |
| 84.425M | Strengthening Institutions Program |
| 84.425P | Institutional Resiliency and Expanded Postsecondary Opportunity |
| | Student Financial Assistance |
| 84.007 | Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants |
| 84.033 | Federal Work Study Program |
| 84.063 | Federal Pell Grant |
| 84.268 | Federal Direct Student Loans |
| | |

Identification of major state programs:

| State ID Number | Name of State Program/Cluster | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 235.117 | Nursing Student Loan | | | |
| 235.132 | WI Indian Assistance Grant | | | |
| 235.107 | Minority Undergraduate Retention Grant | | | |
| 292.105 | State Aid for Technical Colleges | | | |
| 292.162 | Property Tax Relief Aid | | | |
| | | | | |

Lakeshore Technical College District Cleveland, Wisconsin

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

| SECTION I - | SUMMARY | OF | AUDITORS | RESULTS | (CONTINUED) |
|-------------|---------|----|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| | | | | | |

Audit threshold used to determine between Type A and Type B programs:

Federal Awards \$750,000 State Awards \$250,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee

Yes

SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

Our audit did not disclose any matters required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards for the year ended June 30, 2023.

SECTION III - FEDERAL AND STATE AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Our audit did not disclose any matters required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance or the Wisconsin State Single Audit Guidelines for the year ended June 30, 2023.

SECTION IV - OTHER ISSUES

 Does the auditor have substantial doubt as to the auditee's ability to continue as a going concern?

No

No

2. Does the audit report show audit issues (i.e. material non-compliance, non-material non-compliance, questioned cost, material weakness, significant deficiencies, management letter comment, excess revenue or excess reserve) related to grant/contracts with funding agencies that require audits to be in accordance with the State Single Audit Guidelines:

Wisconsin Department of Transportation No Wisconsin Higher Education Aids Board No Wisconsin Technical College System Board No Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources No Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development No Wisconsin Department of Revenue No

3. Was a Management Letter or other document conveying audit comments issued as a result of this audit?

4. Name and signature of partner

Jake Lenell, CPA

Josef Level

Date of report December 8, 2023



LAKESHORE TECHNICAL COLLEGE gotoltc.edu • 1.888.GO TO LTC • TTY 711

HLC Accredited • Incommission.org

LAKESHORE TECHNICAL COLLEGE DOES NOT DISCRIMINATE AGAINST
PROTECTED CLASSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO RACE, COL.OR,
NATIONAL ORIGIN, RELIGION, SEX, OR GENDER – INCLUDING SEXUAL
ORIENTATION, GENDER DENTITY, GENDEREXPRESSION, DISABILITY OR
AGE IN EMPLOYMENT, ADMISSIONS, OR ITS PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES.
TO HANDLE INCURIES REGARDINGLAKESHORE'S NONDISCRIMINATION
POLICIES, CONTACT MGR-ACCESS, EQUITY, & INCLUSION (STUDENTS)
920.693.1120. NICOLE YANG@GOTOLTC.EDU. / EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
OF HUMAN RESOURCES (STAFF/OTHERS) 920.693.1139. MARISSA.
HOLST@GOTOLTC.EDU. 1290 NORTH AVENUE, CLEVELAND, WI 53015.
TTY 711 GOTOLTC.EDU/EQUAL-OPPORTUNITY-STATEMENT 12/23